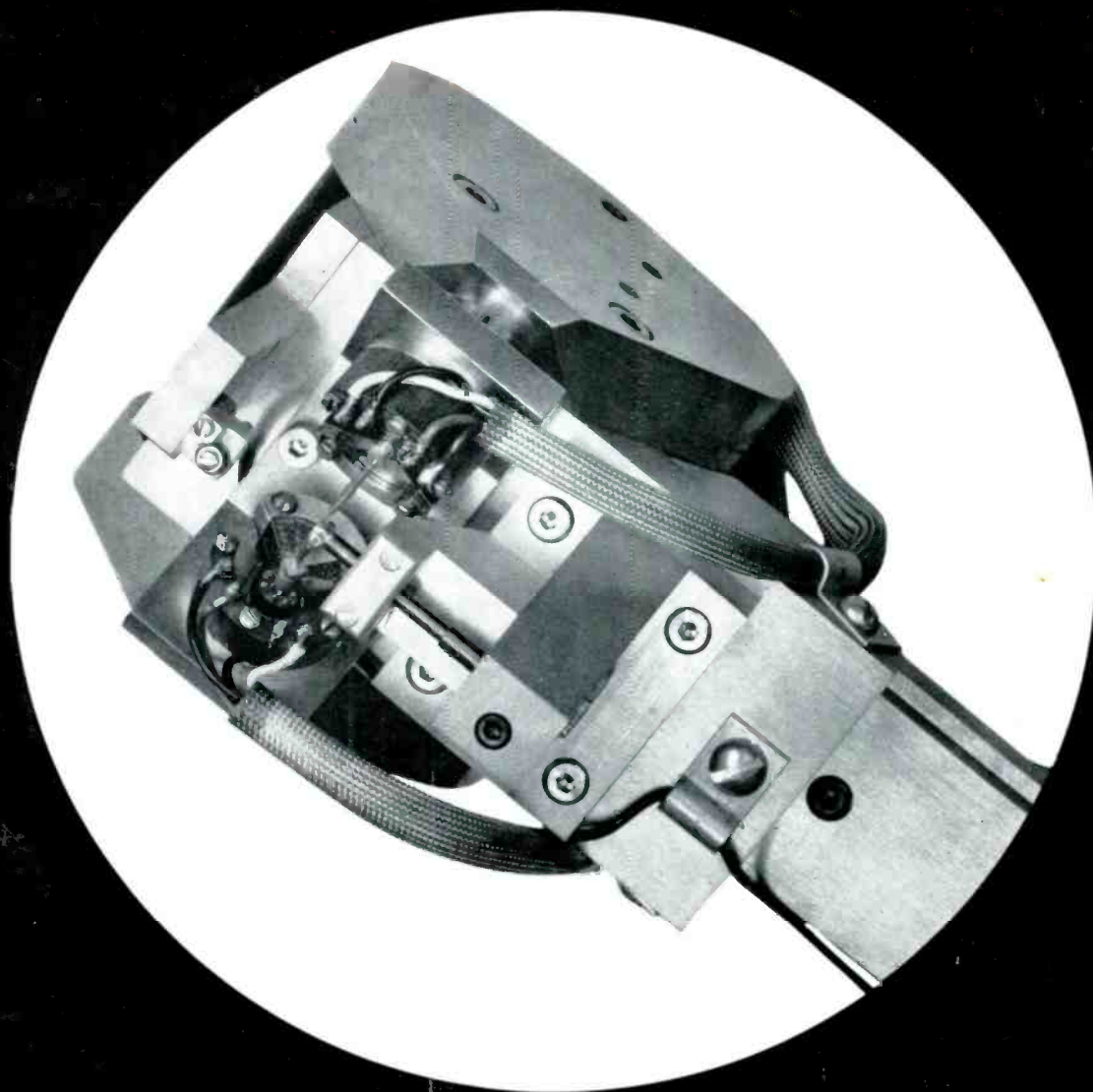


AUDIO

JANUARY, 1958
50¢

...the original magazine about high fidelity!



BOGEN MEANS REALISM



MODEL R775 DELUXE FM-AM TUNER-PREAMPLIFIER

It took Bogen creative engineering to develop the tuner that automatically "fine" tunes itself. Just turn the tuning knob until you reach the fringe of the station you want (as indicated by the meter)—then let go. A light goes on to tell you that Bogen is taking over. Walk away. The exclusive Auto-Lock tuning "zeros in" like a homing pigeon. Then it locks out all unwanted signals—however strong—and locks your station in for keeps. No drift. Pin-point-perfect reception, even in areas where others fail. All this plus special "squelch" circuit which eliminates interstation noise. Complete chassis: \$249.50. Blonde or mahogany-finished enclosure: \$8.00.

SPECIFICATIONS: Controls: Volume; tuning; separate bass and treble; 7-position record equalizer; loudness contour selector; separate high and low frequency filters; function selector. Colored dots indicate average listening settings. Audio response 10 cps to 100,000 cps ± 0.5 db. Extreme sensitivity (2 microvolts for 30 db quieting on FM). Extremely low distortion (0.4% at rated output). Adjustable hum-eliminator. Tape recorder output. Inputs for magnetic, ceramic, and crystal cartridges. Write for complete catalog and/or send 25¢ for 56-page book "Understanding High Fidelity" to Dept. G-1.

David Bogen Company, Paramus, N. J. • A Division of The Siegler Corporation

Bogen
HIGH FIDELITY

... because it sounds better

MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH-FIDELITY COMPONENTS. PUBLIC ADDRESS EQUIPMENT AND INTERCOMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

THE BRITISH INDUSTRIES
Sounding Board



**why are
wharfedale
loudspeakers
so hard to get?**

Because they are made by people, not machines.

Because they are designed by G. A. Briggs, whose unique personality and undeviating principles guide every step of their manufacture.

Because their exclusive "surround" construction requires painstaking accuracy and unfaltering craftsmanship.

Because every one is *carefully* tested before it leaves the factory. Each carries its own certified report.

That, in essence, is why Wharfedale speakers are hard to get.

Are they worth ordering and even waiting for?

We know of no single product in the entire catalog of high fidelity components which so richly deserves a little patience.

Place an order with your dealer and exercise only a moderate degree of patience. You will be rewarded by the cleanest, least distorted, least colored and most natural sound source now available.



(over)

cut along dotted line and save

The Sounding Board

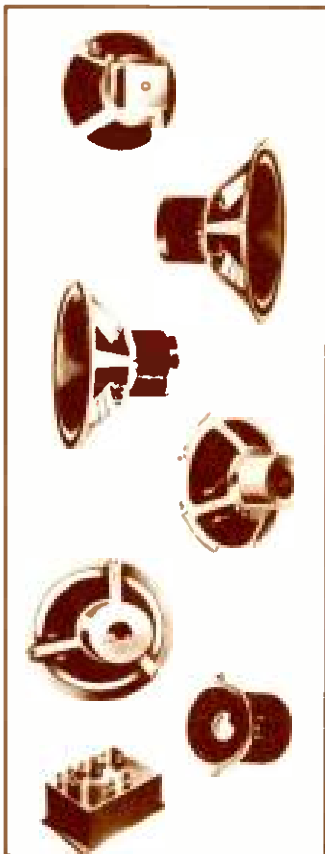
The Sounding Board

WHARFEDALE PRODUCT CHECKLIST

Despite their clear-cut superiority, Wharfedale Speakers are very moderately priced.

You may now buy a complete Wharfedale system, ready-to-play with speakers and enclosures acoustically matched and integrated.

You may start with a single speaker and build up to a multi-speaker system, in time, at your own convenience. If you like to build things yourself, we invite you to write us for free construction sheets which show recommended types of cabinets for Wharfedale single or multi-speaker systems.



FULL RANGE SPEAKERS

Super 12/FS/AL	\$78.50
W10/FS/B	41.50
Super 8/FS/AL	22.50

LOW FREQUENCY DRIVERS

W15/FS	\$78.50
W12/FS	44.00

TREBLE SPEAKER

Super 3	\$22.50
---------	---------

CROSSOVER NETWORKS

1000 cycle	\$15.50
3000 cycle	14.50
3 way crossover	35.00

SPEAKER ENCLOSURES

AF/10/CAB <i>Acoustic-Filter for 10" Speaker</i>	\$68.50
AF/12/CAB <i>Acoustic-Filter for 12" Speaker</i>	94.50
C-500 <i>Custom (Briggs) 3-Way Corner Enclosure</i>	115.00
C-500 DeLuxe <i>Deluxe Style C-500, Fully Enclosed</i>	179.50

Recommended speaker system for C-500 Enclosures: W15/FS, Super 8/FS/AL, Super 3 and 3-Way Crossovers.

COMPLETE SPEAKER SYSTEMS

SFB/3 <i>Sand-Filled Baffle, 3-Way System</i>	\$199.00
SFB/3 DeLuxe <i>Sand-Filled Baffle, 3-Way System</i>	249.00
W/AF/1 <i>Acoustic-Filter, 2-Speaker Systems</i>	129.00
W/AF/2 <i>Acoustic-Filter, 2-Speaker Systems</i>	199.00



A Quality Endorsed Product of the
B.I.C. Group

GARRARD • LEAK • WHARFEDALE • R-J
RIVER EDGE • GENALEX • MULTICORE
S. G. BROWN

For FREE Literature and Construction Sheets, write to Dept. WA-18, British Industries Corp., 80 Shore Road, Port Washington, New York.

AUDIO

ENGINEERING MUSIC SOUND REPRODUCTION

C. G. McProud, Editor and Publisher
 Henry A. Schober, Business Manager
 Harrie K. Richardson, Associate Editor
 Marie Caspe, Assistant Editor
 Janet M. Durgin, Production Manager
 Edgar E. Newman, Circulation Director

Sanford L. Cahn, Advertising Director
Special Representative—
H. Thorpe Covington,
814 Lincoln St., Evanston, Ill.,
DAvis 8-8874
Mid West Representative—
Sanford R. Cowan, 300 W. 43rd St.,
New York 36, N. Y.
West Coast Representative—
James C. Galloway
6535 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles 48, Calif.



CONTENTS

Audioclinic— <i>Joseph Giovanelli</i>	2
Letters	6
Audio ETC— <i>Edward Tatnall Canby</i>	12
Editor's Review	16
The 88-50—A Low-Distortion 50-Watt Amplifier— <i>W. I. Heath and G. R. Woodville</i>	19
Amateur Sound Film Equipment— <i>H. Thiele</i>	24
Multichannel Audio Mixer-Preamplifier— <i>Harold Reed</i>	27
An Improved Loudness Control— <i>J. P. Wentworth</i>	30
Loudness, Its Definition, Measurement and Calculation, Part III— <i>Harvey Fletcher and W. A. Munson</i>	32
Equipment Review— <i>Pickering "Isophase" electrostatic loudspeaker—Heath-kit W-6M 70-watt amplifier—Shure Model 330 "Unitron" and Model 430 "Commando" microphones</i>	42
Record Revue— <i>Edward Tatnall Canby</i>	48
About Music— <i>Harold Lawrence</i>	56
Jazz and All That— <i>Charles A. Robertson</i>	58
Coming Events	63
New Products	64
New Literature	67
Advertising Index	78

COVER PHOTO—The device responsible for much of the current talk about stereo phonograph records—the Westrex 3A Stereophonic Disc Recorder. Advance ball assembly and vacuum horn have been removed to show details of construction. *Courtesy Westrex Corporation.*

AUDIO (Title registered U. S. Pat. Off.) is published monthly by Radio Magazines, Inc., Henry A. Schober, President; C. G. McProud, Secretary, Executive and Editorial Offices, 204 Front St., Mineola, N. Y. Subscription rates—U. S. Possessions, Canada and Mexico, \$4.00 for one year, \$7.00 for two years, all other countries, \$5.00 per year. Single copies 50¢. Printed in U. S. A. at Lancaster, Pa. All rights reserved. Entire contents copyright 1958 by Radio Magazines, Inc. Entered as Second Class Matter February 9, 1950 at the Post Office, Lancaster, Pa. under the Act of March 3, 1879.

RADIO MAGAZINES, INC., P. O. Box 629, MINEOLA, N. Y.

Significantly
BETTER



ULTRA-LINEAR II*
Amplifier

Significantly better—of course—because it features a new feedback system in the proven Acro-Developed, Ultra-Linear circuit that sets a new standard of stability in amplifier performance.

Significantly better—the heart of the 60 watt Ultra-Linear II amplifier is the Acrosound TO-600 output transformer which provides a degree of feedback unaffected by the impedance of the speaker system.

Significantly better—the Ultra-Linear II amplifier is supplied in kit form with all critical wiring preassembled on a rugged printed circuit board. . . simple construction requires only 2 hours' assembly time.

Significantly better in every way:

- RATED POWER OUTPUT**—60 watts
- 1M DISTORTION**—less than 1% at 60 watts
- HARMONIC DISTORTION**—Less than 1% between 20CPS and 20 KC at power output within 1 DB of 60 watts
- SENSITIVITY**—1.8 volts RMS for 60 watts output
- OUTPUT IMPEDANCE**—4, 8, 16 ohms
- TUBES**—2-EL34, 1-GZ34, 1-12AX7, 1-12AU7
- DAMPING FACTOR**—Variable from 0.5 to 10.
- HUM**—90 DB. below rated output
- SIZE**—7" x 15" x 8" high
- WEIGHT**—30 lbs.
- Price \$79.50 complete with all components. \$109.50 wired and assembled (slightly higher in West)

* Patent Pending

Please send literature on illustrated Ultra-Linear II Amplifier:

Name

Address

City State

ACRO PRODUCTS COMPANY
 369 SHURS LANE, PHILADELPHIA 28, PA.

AUDIOCLINIC??

JOSEPH GIOVANELLI*

What's the difference between "stereophonic" and "binaural" sound?

Both of these words, of course, refer to the "new dimension" in recorded sound. A two-channel tape is recorded with two separate microphones and played back through two separate reproducing systems, giving sound that is startlingly alive.

The two terms—stereo and binaural—are often used interchangeably. But, technically speaking, there is a difference. In true *binaural* sound, the microphones must be spaced the same distance apart as the human ears, and playback is through binaural earphones—one sound track going to each ear. In *stereophonic* sound, there are no set rules about microphone placement and playback is through loudspeakers, where the sound tracks are mixed acoustically.

Of the two methods, stereo is by far the more popular. Hi-Fi enthusiasts everywhere are jumping on the stereo bandwagon. For example, one leading tape recorder manufacturer is now selling 3 stereo machines to every 2 monaural units. A year ago the ratio was reversed. And 2 years ago, they didn't even have a stereo machine.

Why all this enthusiasm for stereo? Because today listeners are demanding richer, more life-like sound reproduction. That's also the reason why more and more people are using Audiotape. They have found that no tape recording can be any better than the tape it is made on.

And they know, too, that no other tape can match the consistent, uniform quality found in *all seven types* of Audiotape. For complete information on the Audiotape line, write for Bulletin No. 250, Audio Devices, Inc., Dept. AA, 114 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

* one of a series

Matching Transformer Impedances

Q. The impedance of my phonograph cartridge is very low, resulting in output voltage insufficient to drive my preamplifier. I therefore resorted to the use of a matching transformer. However, I noticed that when the secondary is terminated in a resistance of the proper value, less output is obtained than is had when the transformer is terminated in a resistance several times larger than that of its nominal secondary impedance. What is the significance of these findings? S. Kalmer, New York City

A. We match transformer impedances mainly with the idea of transferring as much power from one circuit to another as possible. This can be done only when the transformer is terminated in a resistance equal to the nominal impedance of the transformer. However, a vacuum tube is not a power sensitive device but is, rather, voltage actuated. A transformer will, when terminated in a resistance higher than its proper terminating resistor deliver a higher voltage into that resistance than it would into its correct value. Although this happens, maximum power is no longer transferred. While maximum voltage will occur when the transformer is terminated in a resistance at least five times its nominal rating, the low-frequency response is optimum only when the transformer is properly terminated, since the low frequency response is determined in part by the current flowing in the windings of the transformer. Exactly what will happen to the response varies from unit to unit and so, no figure can be given. If the additional gain is not required, terminate the transformer in its proper load. If it is needed, adjustment of the bass controls should be carried out by means of trial and error.

Field Coil Speakers

Q. Field coil speakers never seem to be used for high fidelity sound reproduction. Why? C. E. Garry, Caruthersville, Missouri

A. Field coil speakers require bulky external circuitry to apply the necessary ripple-free power to actuate the magnet. It is, of course, possible to substitute the field coil for the choke in an existing amplifier, but this would mean that long leads would be needed to carry the high-voltage d.c. to the speaker field, which arrangement might prove dangerous. Although these speakers are very efficient, alloys have been developed which allow p.m. speakers to approach the high efficiency of their predecessors.

Amplifier Power

Q. I've heard a great deal lately about amplifier power, to the effect that more is always better, provided that the power is clean at higher levels. Would this be true for a speaker system of high efficiency, such as a Klipschorn? I'm using a 30-watt amplifier to feed such a system but, if 50 watts of comparable quality would give me better performance, I would like to make the change. J. H. Moore, Tulsa, Oklahoma

A. So long as the power amplifier is of good quality and is operated well below its maximum capabilities and is fed into a

speaker of reasonably good efficiency, there is no need to substitute one of higher power output capabilities for that which you are now using. However, if your listening environment is such that this amplifier must be run too close to its capacity, then I should certainly suggest that a more powerful unit be substituted. Be sure that the speaker system is capable of continuous operation at the highest program level to be used, and in fact, some tolerance should be left to account for transient peaks. If your speaker system cannot cope with the demands to be placed upon it, additional speakers should be used which can take up the power and which can provide better sound dispersion, too.

Matching Impedances

Q. How can I go about matching impedance of a tuner and the output or input impedance of an amplifier or preamplifier? H. T. Sutcliffe, Redwood City, Cal.

A. In audio work, it is rarely necessary to know the exact input or output impedance of a piece of equipment, though that of the output stage of a power amplifier and of some low-impedance input stages is somewhat more critical. With straight RC circuitry, all that is necessary is for the impedance of a stage being supplied with signal to be at least twice that of the driver. I usually establish this ratio at between five and ten to one. Cathode followers are of low impedance usually, and can be easily fed into amplifiers of many times their impedance without the use of matching equipment. The actual impedance of a cathode follower depends upon the tube employed and upon the cathode resistor. The input impedance to a particular amplifier or amplifier stage is roughly that of the load into which the coupling capacitor works. For example, the output impedance of a discriminator of an FM tuner is approximately that of the resistance between cathode and ground of the diode from which audio is derived (about 100,000 ohms, usually). The coupling capacitor should be 0.02 μ f. or larger. The output of the capacitor should be terminated in a stage whose input impedance is approximately 0.5 megohm.

The output of a conventional grounded cathode a.c. amplifier is roughly that of the plate load resistor, and again, the value of the capacitor used to couple the signal to the next stage can be neglected.

Capacitive Reactance

Q. I have a motor and a medium-quality pickup arm. Recently I exchanged my crystal for a magnetic pickup. This will give me a wider frequency range, but at a lower voltage. On this basis, the chances are greater for distortion to occur in the form of hum fields produced by the motor. In more powerful amplifiers, some leads are shielded, the shield being grounded. However, if the shield does not have a fairly large diameter compared to that of the center conductor, some capacitive reactance will be present. This tends to attenuate the higher frequencies. It seemed to me that I should use shielded coaxial wire as lead-in for the magnetic cartridge to protect it from the magnetic field of the motor. Will the capacitive reactance tend to cancel the advantages of the shield?

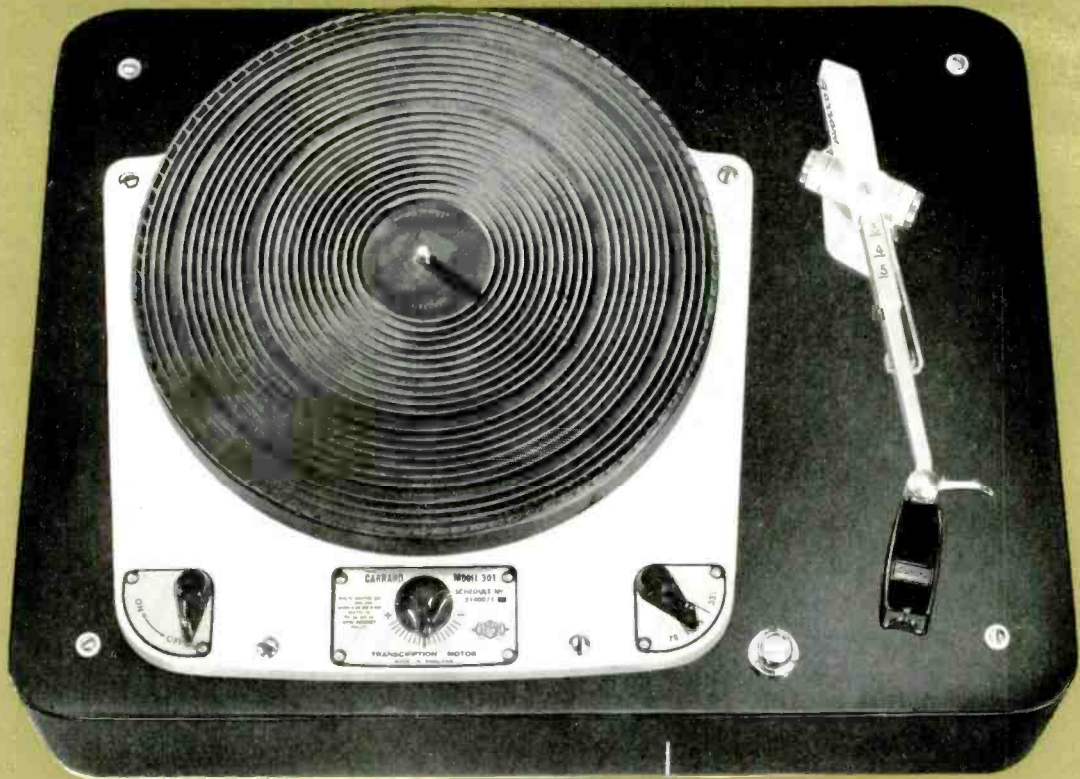
* 3420 Newkirk Ave., Brooklyn 3, N. Y.

He who is fortunate enough to own the Garrard 301 Transcription Turntable and the Garrard TPA/10 Tone Arm can enjoy the unique pleasure of knowing that *this* is the finest . . . the handsomest . . . record-playing combination in the entire high fidelity galaxy.

A pair of great products . . . great because they reflect 35 years of skill and the standards of leadership. No gadgets . . . no compromises . . . only the time-proven features which guarantee continuing, undeviating excellence.

Garrard

**WORLD'S FINEST
RECORD PLAYING
EQUIPMENT**



*There's a Garrard
for every
high fidelity system*



**Model 301
PROFESSIONAL
TRANSCRIPTION TURNTABLE**

- Features continuously variable control of each speed . . . the record can be "tuned" to match a musical instrument
- Heavy-duty 4-pole shaded motor is entirely Garrard-built
- Cast aluminum turntable is a full 6½ lb. . . . dynamically-balanced
- Motor and connected levers are completely isolated from unit by an exclusive damping system of tension-compression springs
- Exclusive built-in pressure lubrication system
- Performance of each 301 is certified with a written individual test card

\$89.00



**Model TPA/10
TRANSCRIPTION
TONE ARM**

- Built to insure professional quality performance, with traversing and vertical friction reduced to absolute minimum by special cone-type ball-bearing pivots, as in the finest chronometers
- Takes any cartridge
- Fits into more installations than any other professional tone arm, since it is adjustable in length and tracking angle . . . plays up to a full 16" record
- Simple to install, with specially designed templates

\$24.50



**Model RC98
4-Speed Super
Auto-Manual
Changer**
\$67.50



**Model RC88
6-Speed Deluxe
Auto-Manual
Changer**
\$54.50



**Model RC121
4-Speed Mixer
Auto-Manual
Changer**
\$42.50



**Model T Mk II
4-Speed
Manual Player**
\$32.50

For information, write: Dept. RA-18 **GARRARD SALES CORPORATION, PORT WASHINGTON, N. Y.**

COMING

To Your City . . .



HIGH FIDELITY SHOWS

SEE and HEAR the latest in HIGH FIDELITY from leading high fidelity manufacturers . . .

Don't miss these public showings of Hi-Fi Equipment . . . from the most economical units for the budget-minded to spectacular home music theatres . . . compare and enjoy them all.

*Complete Hi-Fi Systems and Components.

*Amplifiers — Pre-Amplifiers — FM-AM Tuners — Turntables and Record Changers — Phono Cartridges — Microphones — Music Control Centers — Speakers.

*Speaker Enclosures and Equipment Cabinets — Finished and Assembled or Do-It-Yourself Kits.

THREE FULL DAYS OF CONTINUOUS DEMONSTRATIONS FROM 1 P.M. TO 10 P.M. FOR EACH SHOW

Rigo Spring Shows 1958

Jan. 10, 11, 12	Minneapolis	Hotel Dyckman
Jan. 17, 18, 19	Indianapolis	Hotel Antlers
Jan. 24, 25, 26	Buffalo	Hotel Statler
Feb. 7, 8, 9	Denver	Hotel Cosmopolitan
March 7, 8, 9	Pittsburgh	Hotel Penn-Sheraton
March 21, 22, 23	Newark	Hotel Robert Treat
March 28, 29, 30	Baltimore	Hotel Lord Baltimore

ADMISSION 50¢

RIGO Enterprises Inc. 500 N. Dearborn, Chicago 10, Ill.

A. Your statements about capacitive reactance of shielded cables are, of course, true. However, if the length of such cables is kept as short as possible, the reactance at audio frequencies as compared to the impedance of the cartridge used is high. Therefore, the wide frequency range of such cartridges is not shunted, and can be passed on to your preamplifier. I cannot specify the exact length of cable which can be used without losses because so much depends upon the type of cable and upon the impedance of the cartridge used. Magnetic cartridges used in modern home music systems range in impedance from an ohm or two to around fifty thousand ohms. The higher the impedance, the shorter the length of cable which can be tolerated.

RMS

Q. What is RMS? Name withheld.

A. Measurements on the a.c. supply voltage used for home illumination shows it to be 115 volts, approximately. But this voltage is constantly varying from zero to a maximum value, back to zero, to an equal maximum of opposite sign, then back to zero, to begin the cycle over again. Since the maximum values of a.c. voltage are instantaneous, the *effective* voltage is less than this maximum. While the maximum voltage appearing across your house wiring system may be 150 volts, it is no more effective in doing work than an equivalent d.c. voltage of 115 volts. Most a.c. voltmeters are calibrated to indicate this effective value. It can be shown that this effective value is 0.707 of the maximum value (with a sine wave), while the maximum value is 1.414 times the effective value. This is arrived at in the following manner: As many instantaneous voltages along a cycle as practical are first squared, then added up, divided by the number of points involved, and the square root is extracted. It is from this process that we get the term RMS, *root mean square*. All we are doing is taking an average but, because of the sinusoidal nature of the alternating voltages, we must use squares and square roots as well as the standard means of taking an average.

Cable Lengths

Q. What are the maximum lengths of cable which may be attached to a loudspeaker of a given impedance without a loss of more than 0.1 db? J. Kass, Asbury Park, New Jersey

A. There are two variables which must be taken into account in order to answer this question. One is the impedance of the speaker and the other is the resistance of the connecting cable. For a given length of cable, it must be kept in mind that a cable is composed of two separate conductors, each of which contains a specific resistance per unit length. The resistance is inversely proportional to wire diameter. The following table shows the length of a cable used for connecting speakers to am-

TABLE I

Wire Gauge	Line Impedance in Ohms				
	4	8	16	150	600
22	20'	40'	80'	800'	3200'
20	30'	60'	120'	1000'	4000'
18	50'	100'	200'	1600'	—
16	80'	160'	320'	2400'	—

plifiers with impedances ranging from 4 ohms to 500 ohms. The table represents the actual physical length of line, rather than the lengths of the two conductors laid end to end. FE

Not until Integrand could you buy
SERVO FIDELITY

... the first application of servo principles to high fidelity. Without it, your system cannot correct for distortions inherent in every loudspeaker. With it, distortion coming from magnetic nonlinearities, room acoustics, cabinet resonances and speaker suspension design is completely eliminated ... automatically.

The Integrand servo mechanism instantaneously feeds data from speakers to amplifiers to correct this distortion before it begins ... just as the automatic pilot in a plane compensates for wind and magnetic variation. Audio engineers have recognized the servo principle for years, but now, for the first time, Integrand makes it available to you in a complete amplifier-speaker system.

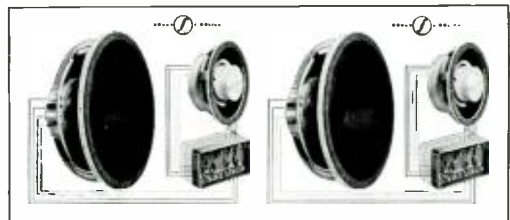
Servo-Fidelity systems actually produce less distortion in the overall sound than many good amplifiers under laboratory test conditions. As an example, take the new stereo unit illustrated below. It employs six matched speakers, each one powered by a transformerless, direct coupled amplifier. Information from each speaker is fed back to its own servo amplifier. Distortion is guaranteed to be less than 1 per cent over the entire audio range when operated at 20 electrical watts. Cross-overs and amplifiers are fully transistored. Every Integrand Servo Speaker-Amplifier System is unconditionally guaranteed for 2000 hours of operation (approximately 5 years).

Model 372 Stereo Servo Speaker-Amplifier System is housed in a handsome contemporary cabinet ... 44" wide x 30" high x 20" deep. Available in a selection of fine hand-rubbed Walnut, Teakwood or Limba. Walnut ... \$595.00 Monaural and other Integrand Servo Systems from \$395.00 (slightly higher in the West). All prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Listen to the Integrand with Servo-Fidelity and decide for yourself whether or not you do have the best. Write for the name of the Integrand Franchised Dealer nearest you. We'll also send you complete specifications, test data and a summary of comments by experts in the field of high fidelity. Write today to:

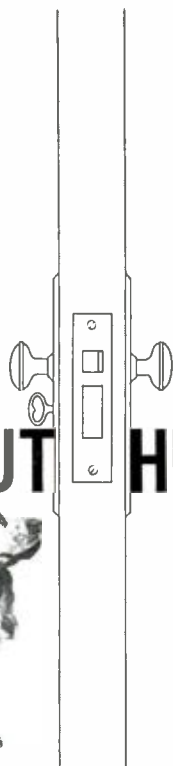
BRAND PRODUCTS, INC.
Department A-1 Westbury, N. Y.

are you sure you have the best?



I N T E G R A N D
SERVO SPEAKER AMPLIFIER SYSTEM ^{T.M.}

the
miracle
cartridge
that
LOCKS OUT HUM



MIRATWIN

MIRATWIN is as smooth and sensitive a cartridge as man can make. It faithfully transmits the *complete* recorded sound. And it is the most perfectly-shielded cartridge made . . . to entirely eliminate hum! So, if you have a hi-fi system, bring out its finest tonal values with MIRATWIN. Fits all standard tone arms, has instant stylus replacement.

MIRATWIN mst-1 single
with diamond stylus for LP
or standard diamond stylus

Formerly \$34.50 **NOW \$26.50**

MIRATWIN mst-2 turnover
with sapphire stylus for standard and
diamond stylus for microgroove

Formerly \$45.00 **NOW \$31.50**



mst-1



mst-2

TRANSIENT RESPONSE UNSURPASSED — within 2 db from 30 to over 20,000 cycles at 33 1/4 rpm. **OUTPUT** — at 1,000 cycles, 55 mv for 33 1/4 rpm; 45 mv for 78 rpm at a recorded velocity of 10 cm/sec., a great improvement in signal-to-noise ratio. **DISTORTION** — one of the lowest ever achieved in a cartridge. **HUM** — high output actually produces a 6 to 8 db improvement in hum ratio of associated amplifiers. **MAGNETIC PULL** — too small to measure with either magnetic or non-magnetic turntables. **TRACKING** — perfect even at very high

amplitude peaks with all speeds. **NEEDLE CHATTER** — completely negative; probably the lowest ever achieved. **MOUNTING** — unusually simple. **TROPICALIZED**: MIRATWIN cartridges are especially treated to remain unaffected by temperature and humidity changes; maintain their excellence of performance anywhere. **PLTS.** — the easiest stylus replacement you've ever seen . . . good reason why an independent testing laboratory stated that the new MIRATWIN "exceeds its own specifications"! Complete with holder for quick installation.

MIRATWIN CARTRIDGES

MST-1B Single Diamond \$26.50
MST-1S Single Sapphire 10.00
MST-2B Dual-1 Sapph., 1 Diam. 31.50
MST-2A Dual Sapphire 15.00

REPLACEMENT STYLI

DM-2 Micro-Diamond \$16.50
DN-2 Standard Diamond 16.50
SM-2 Micro-Sapphire 5.00
SN-2 Standard Sapphire 3.00



AUDIOGERSH CORP. 514 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.
WORTH 6-0800

FOR AHEAD THE FINEST BY FAR



LETTERS

Comments about Etain Shrdlu

Last month we headed the letter telling us of some errors in the previous issue with the words above, and queried readers to find out if anyone was interested in knowing the source of this particular grouping of letters. Actually, those who have little to do with the graphic arts couldn't be expected to know where these words come from. One reader suggested that it might be the order of frequency of appearance of the letters of the alphabet in normal English words, and he is partly right, since the frequency undoubtedly governs their placement on the linotype keyboard.

This keyboard is greatly different from that of a typewriter. It consists of fifteen columns of six letters each. The left third consists of lower case letters, the middle third with small capitals, and the right with large capitals—numbers, punctuation marks, combination letters, and special characters taking up the number above 26 in each third.

Starting at the top, the first column contains the letters e, l, a, o, i, and n, while the second column contains the s, h, r, d, l, and u. When a linotype operator makes a mistake in a line, for example, he must fill it out with some letters in order to clear the machine so he can reset the line correctly. Rather than run in many of the same characters, as one would do on a typewriter, he drops in one or two matrices (the matrix is the brass "pattern" in which the letter is cast in lead) of a number of different letters to avoid running the magazine out of matrices (commonly called "mats") for any one letter. The easiest way to do this is to run a finger down one of the columns and then another until the line is filled out, and the two left columns seem to be easier to reach—aside from having a somewhat larger number of mats than some of the other columns. On a typewriter, for instance, one would run a finger along a row, if the same procedure were necessary, and would therefore get *qwertyuiop, asdfghjkl,* and *zxcvbnm.*

While this may seem a lengthy explanation, enough readers commented on the words to warrant a thorough coverage. We cannot recall ever having seen any description of the why and wherefore of these words anywhere in print, and we hope readers will find this one illuminating.

Better someone should have finished out a line on either typewriter or linotype and started over, (or the proofreader should have caught them), for we have the following comment from one reader:

SIR:

As a whole, Mr. George F. Cooper's article "Which Tube Shall I Use?" in the November issue is excellent and well written.

However, the printing of the mathematics leaves a bit of room for improvement. On page 30, the lower case Greek letter alpha is used both as a coefficient of e_g in formulas (1) and (2) and also in formula (2) and in the integral for l_o to indicate the derivatives or differentials. While this is not confusing if *very carefully read*, it could have been avoided easily.

Again at the top of page 66 the gain formula should have read:

$$\mu R_L / [R_L + r_p + (\mu + 1)R_k]$$

Omission of the one plus sign would lead to a very erroneous result.

The foregoing comments are meant to be constructive. Please print and check your formulas and notation so that they are not likely to be confusing when printed.
3207 Soutter Avenue, S.E.,
GEORGE E. BISHOP,
Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

We thank Mr. Bishop for noticing these errors. And to save him the time and trouble of telling us about one in the December issue, we call attention to it herewith.

On page 88, in the ninth line before the end of Mr. Burstein's article, The first equation should read $Z = R_p/\mu$ instead of the way it appeared. We regret such errors and can only plead that no one is infallible. We try to eliminate errors altogether, but we occasionally fail to catch them. Ed.

Equipment Questionnaire

SIR:

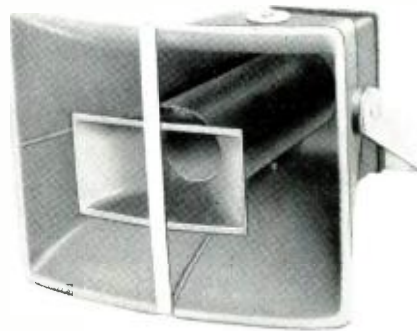
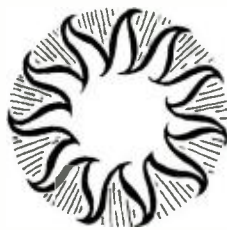
The High Fidelity field is changing very rapidly with many new components and new developments, like stereo, transistor preamps, amplifiers, tuners, and so on. (a) Would you recommend that I wait for new developments before buying any components? (b) Should I consider stereo tape rather than discs and (c) do you think tape will replace discs? (d) What do you think of transistor preamps, amplifiers, and tuners and (e) do you think they will replace vacuum tube preamps, amplifiers, and tuners? (f) Do you think the leading manufacturers of preamps, amplifiers, and tuners will come out with stereo and transistor models? (g) Would it cost more to buy a standard tape recorder and convert it to stereo at a later date, than to buy a stereo tape recorder in the beginning? (h) How would I convert to stereo recording and playback? (i) For tape playback is it better to use the tape playback preamp or a regular preamp (like Marantz or McIntosh)? (j) If you want to use a tuner, record player, and tape recorder for recording and playback is it necessary to have both the tape recorder playback preamp and also the regular preamp for tuner, record player, and so on. (k) Could not either the tape recorder or preamp manufacturer make a complete tape record-playback preamp and control center (for tuner, record player, and so on) in one complete unit and thus eliminate the need for two separate preamps. (l) At present, stereo recording and playback equipment takes up a great deal of room and is very expensive, what with two tape record-playback preamps, two amplifiers, two speaker systems, plus also the regular preamp, tuner, record player, and so on.

(m) If you do not wish to say what components are best regardless of price, then could you tell me what components you use in your high fidelity system or reference?

(n) Is there much advantage in using bi-amplification? (o) In two- or three-way bi-amplification systems what would be the correct ratio between the power outputs of the bass and treble amplifiers, or bass, midrange, and treble amplifiers? (p) In a combined stereo-bi-amplification system, would you need two or four amplifiers?

DWIGHT HANSON,
4350 West Grandview Place,
Tacoma 66, Washington.

Answering all of the answerable questions in the foregoing letter designated by italic letters in parentheses, we hope we indicate that questions about preferences for equipment or about relative merits of
(Continued on page 77)



NEW ALTEC® 50A "BI-ACOUSTIC" HORN

*smoothest, widest frequency response
of any all-weather speaker system*

The new ALTEC LANSING 50A "Bi-Acoustic" Horn System is a moderately priced wide-range speaker of exceptional quality for indoor or outdoor use in any public address or announcing application.

The "Bi-Acoustic" has a permanently reliable weather-proofed construction of heavy, double re-enforced Fiberglas which eliminates internal resonance common to less sturdy public address systems.

The 175 - 12,000 cps range and outstanding bass response of the 50A make it suitable for reproduction of background music in large halls and auditoriums.

Designed for ease of installation, this new ALTEC horn is equipped with a universal mounting bale which permits mounting in any direction and to any structure or surface, and two weather-proof knock-outs for fast wiring to either conduit or cable.

The "Bi-Acoustic" principle provides the single high efficiency transducer with two sound paths, operating in phase from the front side of the diaphragm, for the propagation of low and high frequencies. This unique two-way use of a single driving element combines the economy of a single speaker with the intelligibility characteristics of much more complicated and expensive two-way speaker systems. The two exponential horns provide positive control of distribution at all frequencies - a control which cannot be obtained by diffraction horns which cause diffusion of sound waves in an uncontrolled manner.

The driving element consists of an Alnico V magnetic structure, an aluminum voice coil, and a rigid phenolic diaphragm. The voice coil-diaphragm assembly can be easily replaced in the field without special tools or skills. Space is also provided in the rear of the horn assembly for the ALTEC 15075 Matching Transformer for 70 volt line operation.



Write for free catalogue
ALTEC LANSING CORPORATION
Dept. IAP
1515 S. Manchester Ave., Anaheim, Calif.
161 Sixth Ave., New York, N.Y.

12 22

easy-to-build

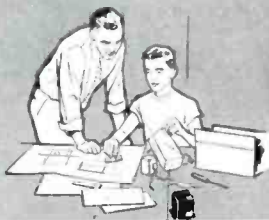
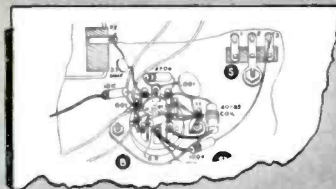
high quality

HEATHKITS®

Look . . . how simply you can assemble your very own high fidelity system! Fun-filled hours of shared pleasure, and an everlasting sense of personal accomplishment are just a few of the rewards. Heathkits cost you only HALF as much as ordinary equipment and the quality is unexcelled. Let us show you how easy it really is! . . .



- (✓) Install a .001 µfd disc condenser from socket BT (NS) to ground lug B11 (NS). Cut the leads so that they are just long enough to reach and dress the condenser close to chassis, over the wires already present.
- () Connect a 470 KΩ resistor (yellow-violet-yellow) from socket BS (2) to B8 (NS). Mount as close to the socket as possible.



Step-by-Step Assembly Instructions . . .

Read the step . . . perform the operation . . . and check it off—it's just that simple! These plainly-worded, easy-to-follow steps cover every assembly operation.

Easy-to-follow Pictorial Diagrams . . .

Detailed pictorial diagrams in your Heathkit construction manual show where each and every wire and part is to be placed.

Learn-by-doing Experience For All Ages . . .

Kit construction is not only fun—but it is educational too! You learn about radio, electronic parts and circuits as you build your own equipment.

Top Quality Name-Brand Components Used in All Kits . . .

Electronic components used in Heathkits come from well-known manufacturers with established reputations. Your assurance of long life and trouble-free service.



HEATHKIT

bookshelf 12-watt amplifier kit

NEW

MODEL EA-2
\$25⁹⁵

There are many reasons why this attractive amplifier is a tremendous dollar value. You get many extras not expected at this price level. Rich, full range, high fidelity sound reproduction with low distortion and noise . . . plus "modern" styling, making it suitable for use in the open, on a bookcase, or end table. Look at the features offered by the model EA-2: full range frequency response (20—20,000 CPS ± 1 db) with less than 1% distortion over this range at full 12 watt output—its own built-in preamplifier with provision for three separate inputs, mag phono, crystal phono, and tuner—RIAA equalization—separate bass and treble tone controls—special hum control—and it's easy-to-build. Complete instructions and pictorial diagrams show where every part goes. Cabinet shell has smooth leather texture in black with inlaid gold design. Front panel features brushed gold trim and buff knobs with gold inserts. For a real sound thrill the EA-2 will more than meet your expectations. Shpg. Wt. 15 lbs.

**TIME PAYMENTS AVAILABLE
ON ALL HEATHKITS
WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS**



chairside enclosure kit

NEW

This beautiful equipment enclosure will make your hi-fi system as attractive as any factory-built professionally-finished unit. Smartly designed for maximum flexibility and compactness consistent with attractive appearance, this enclosure is intended to house the AM and FM tuners (BC-1A and FM-3A) and the WA-P2 preamplifier, along with the majority of record changers, which will fit in the space provided. Adequate space is also provided for any of the Heathkit amplifiers designed to operate with the WA-P2. During construction the tilt-out shelf and lift-top lid can be installed on either right or left side as desired. Cabinet is constructed of sturdy, veneer-surfaced furniture-grade plywood $\frac{1}{2}$ " and $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick. All parts are precut and predrilled for easy assembly. Contemporary available in birch or mahogany, traditional in mahogany only. Beautiful hardware supplied to match each style. Dimensions are 18" W x 24" H x 35 $\frac{1}{2}$ " D. Shpg. Wt. 46 lbs.



CE-1C Mahogany
CE-1CB Birch

CONTEMPORARY



CE-1T Mahogany

TRADITIONAL

Be sure to specify model you prefer

\$43⁹⁵ each



HEATHKIT

high fidelity FM tuner kit

For noise and static free sound reception, this FM tuner is your least expensive source of high fidelity material. Efficient circuit design features stabilized oscillator circuit to eliminate drift after warm-up and broadband IF circuits assure full fidelity with high sensitivity. All tunable components are prealigned so it is ready for operation as soon as construction is completed. The edge-illuminated slide rule dial is clearly numbered for easy tuning. Covers complete FM band from 88 to 108 mc. Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

MODEL FM-3A \$25.95 (with cabinet)



HEATHKIT

broadband AM tuner kit

This tuner differs from an ordinary AM radio in that it has been designed especially for high fidelity. A special detector is incorporated and the IF circuits are "broadbanded" for low signal distortion. Sensitivity and selectivity are excellent and quiet performance is assured by a high signal-to-noise ratio. All tunable components are prealigned before shipment. Incorporates automatic volume control, two outputs, and two antenna inputs. An edge-lighted glass slide rule dial allows easy tuning. Your "best buy" in an AM tuner. Shpg. Wt. 9 lbs.

MODEL BC-1A \$25.95 (with cabinet)



HEATHKIT

master control preamplifier kit

Designed as the "master control" for use with any of the Heathkit Williamson-type amplifiers, the WA-P2 provides the necessary compensation, tone, and volume controls to properly amplify and condition a signal before sending it to the amplifier. Extended frequency response of $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$ db from 15 to 35,000 CPS will do full justice to the finest program material. Features equalization for LP, RIAA, AES, and early 78 records. Five switch-selected inputs with separate level controls. Separate bass and treble controls, and volume control on front panel. Very attractively styled, and an exceptional dollar value. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

MODEL WA-P2 \$19.75 (with cabinet)



HEATH COMPANY • BENTON HARBOR 25, MICHIGAN



HEATHKIT 25-WATT

MODEL W-5M
\$59⁷⁵



HEATHKIT 70-WATT

MODEL W-6M
\$109⁹⁵

high fidelity amplifier kits

To provide you with an amplifier of top-flight performance, yet at the lowest possible cost, Heath has combined the latest design techniques with the highest quality materials to bring you the W-5M. As a critical listener you will thrill to the near-distortionless reproduction from one of the most outstanding high fidelity amplifiers available today. The high peak-power handling capabilities of the W-5M guarantee you faithful reproduction with any high fidelity system. The W-5M is a must if you desire quality plus economy! Note: Heathkit WA-P2 preamplifier recommended. Shpg. Wt. 31 lbs.

For an amplifier of increased power to keep pace with the growing capacities of your high fidelity system, Heath provides you with the Heathkit W-6M. Recognizing that as loud speaker systems improve and versatility in recordings approach a dynamic range close to the concert hall itself, Heath brings to you an amplifier capable of supplying plenty of reserve power without distortion. If you are looking for a high powered amplifier of outstanding quality, yet at a price well within your reach, the W-6M is for you! Note: Heathkit model WA-P2 preamplifier recommended. Shpg. Wt. 52 lbs.

HEATHKIT DUAL-CHASSIS

MODEL W3-AM

\$49⁷⁵



HEATHKIT SINGLE-CHASSIS

MODEL W4-AM

\$39⁷⁵



high fidelity amplifier kits

One of the greatest developments in modern hi-fi reproduction was the advent of the Williamson amplifier circuit. Now Heath offers you a 20-watt amplifier incorporating all of the advantages of Williamson circuit simplicity with a quality of performance considered by many to surpass the original Williamson. Affording you flexibility in custom installations, the W3-AM power supply and amplifier stages are on separate chassis allowing them to be mounted side by side or one above the other as you desire. Here is a low cost amplifier of ideal versatility. Shpg. Wt. 29 lbs.

In his search for the "perfect" amplifier, Williamson brought to the world a now-famous circuit which, after eight years, still accounts for by far the largest percentage of power amplifiers in use today. Heath brings to you in the W4-AM a 20-watt amplifier incorporating all the improvements resulting from this unequalled background. Thousands of satisfied users of the Heathkit Williamson-type amplifiers are amazed by its outstanding performance. For many pleasure-filled hours of listening enjoyment this Heathkit is hard to beat. Shpg. Wt. 28 lbs.



HEATHKIT

high fidelity amplifier kit

MODEL A-9C **\$35⁵⁰**

For maximum performance and versatility at the lowest possible cost the Heathkit model A-9C 20-watt audio amplifier offers you a tremendous hi-fi value. Whether for your home installation or public address requirements this power-packed kit answers every need and contains many features unusual in instruments of this price range. The preamplifier, main amplifier and power supply are all on one chassis providing a very compact and economical package. A very inexpensive way to start you on the road to true hi-fi enjoyment. Shpg. Wt. 23 lbs.

HEATHKIT

electronic crossover kit

MODEL XO-1 **\$18⁹⁵**



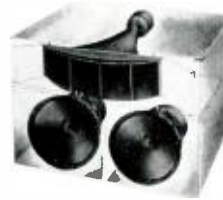
One of the most exciting improvements you can make in your hi-fi system is the addition of this Heathkit Crossover model XO-1. This unique kit separates high and low frequencies and feeds them through two amplifiers into separate speakers. Because of its location ahead of the main amplifiers, IM distortion and matching problems are virtually eliminated. Crossover frequencies for each channel are 100, 200, 400, 700, 1200, 2000 and 3500 CPS. Amazing versatility at a moderate cost. Note: Not for use with Heathkit Legato Speaker System. Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.



"LEGATO"

high fidelity speaker system kit

Wrap yourself in a blanket of high fidelity music in its true form. Thrill to sparkling treble tones, rich, resonant bass chords or the spine-tingling clash of percussion instruments in this masterpiece of sound reproduction. In the creation of the Legato no stone has been left unturned to bring you near-perfection in performance and sheer beauty of style. The secret of the Legato's phenomenal success is its unique balance of sound. The careful phasing of high and low frequency drivers takes you on a melodic toboggan ride from the heights of 20,000 CPS into the low 20's without the slightest bump or fade along the way. The elegant simplicity of style will complement your furnishings in any part of the home. No electronic know-how, no woodworking experience required for construction. Just follow clearly illustrated step-by-step instructions. We are proud to present the Legato—we know you will be proud to own it! Shpg. Wt. 195 lbs.



MODEL HH-1-C
(imported white birch)
MODEL HH-1-CM
(African mahogany)
\$ 325⁰⁰ each



**HEATHKIT
BASIC RANGE**

**HEATHKIT
RANGE EXTENDING**

high fidelity speaker system kits

MODEL SS-1 **\$39⁹⁵**

A truly outstanding performer for its size, the Heathkit model SS-1 provides you with an excellent basic high fidelity speaker system. The use of an 8" mid-range woofer and a high frequency speaker with flared horn enclosed in an especially designed cabinet allows you to enjoy a quality instrument at a very low cost. Can be used with the Heathkit "range extending" (SS-1B) speaker system. Easily assembled cabinet is made of veneer surfaced furniture-grade 1/2" plywood. Impedance 16 ohms. Shpg. Wt. 25 lbs.

Designed to supply very high and very low frequencies to fill out the response of the basic (SS-1) speaker, this speaker system extends the range of your listening pleasure to practically the entire range of the audio scale. Giving the appearance of a single piece of furniture the two speakers together provide a superbly integrated four speaker system. Impedance 16 ohms. Shpg. Wt. 80 lbs.



MODEL SS-1B **\$99⁹⁵**

Free Catalog!

Don't deprive yourself of the thrill of high fidelity or the pleasure of building your own equipment any longer. Our free catalog lists our entire line of kits with complete schematics and specifications. Send for it today!



HEATH

COMPANY • BENTON HARBOR 25, MICHIGAN

*pioneer in
"do-it-yourself"
electronics*



a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

- Please send the Free HEATHKIT catalog.
- Enclosed is 25c for the New HI-FI book.

name _____
address _____
city & state _____

ALSO SEND THE FOLLOWING KITS:

QUANTITY	ITEM	MODEL NO.	PRICE

Enclosed find \$..... Please enclose postage for parcel post—express orders are shipped delivery charges collect. All prices F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Mich. NOTE: Prices subject to change without notice.

NEW! "DOWN-TO-EARTH" HIGH FIDELITY BOOK



THE HOW AND WHY OF HIGH FIDELITY, by Milton Sleeper, explains what high fidelity is, and how you can select and plan your own system. This liberally-illustrated, 48-page book tells you the HI-FI story without fancy technical jargon or high-sounding terminology.

25c

AUDIO *ETC.*

Edward Tatnall Canby

For The Record

1. JUNIOR

It was a long while back that I first heard of the excellent Components professional turntable, the one with the linen belt drive. When a Junior home model turned up last year, I was immediately interested and asked for one; at about \$40 it seemed like a very good bet. It is.

Several reasons can be hauled out for the delay in this report, the main one being that in this too, too complex world I just didn't get around to it. Ah, what a familiar excuse. But I might mention a minor detail that did add, unintentionally, to my trying-out time. The table, very simply, came unmounted and unwired. *That*, in the face of a million other things to do, was enough to keep me from getting around to it for awhile.

There are, you see, a good many home tables that now come ready-wired, with power and audio cables attached. For home hi-fi, this helps no end. It seems to me wise (before I get to Junior) to remind that people who aren't professionals or aren't engineers often object to hooking up wires (I'm repeating myself; I first said that in print around 1946 when *nobody* wired up anything, ahead of time.) Yes—I know it costs more; but in the end both dealers and purchasers are happy for it. After all, a wire is a wire and there isn't much choice in the installation unless, maybe, Aunt Mamie wants a baby-pink cord instead of regulation brown. . . .

But back to the Components Junior. This table is basically a one-spee-der, a new and very useful category for those who deal primarily in one kind of record (usually LP). Saves in every way but mostly in simplicity of design and absence of speed-change complications. (There is a newer model, for another \$10 or so, that offers two speeds, another good point of compromise that allows maximum quality under the circumstances.) The table itself is a compound unit, the outside a pressed aluminum pic-plate shell, the inside a thick ceramic disc, for weight and non-magnetic stability. The belt drive, from motor to table, is hidden underneath and, my experts tell me, is a bit hard to install when you are setting up. Like a fan belt on an automobile, perhaps.

But, once the belt is on and the table is running, you will find this Junior about the most silent turntable you have ever not heard. It is so quiet that I keep leaving it on by mistake. Generally speaking, you will hear no sound at all from it in a quiet room until you come within a foot or two, and then only a very faint rustling. Nice.

Performance, so far, has been excellent—without qualification as to price category. (I.e., *not* "excellent, considering its low price.") I detect no waver, no flutter, in

the most demanding music, and I am not aware of rumble. My oldest table, which cost four times as much when new, produces a definitely audible rumble component with new records and new speaker equipment of the better sort. Standards have changed over five or six years.

By "so far," above, I merely mean that I intend to keep the Component Junior running until something goes wrong, which might not be for years. It's a useful little table, small enough to fit into many close-hauled changer spaces where the usual manual table won't possibly fit. (I'm installing it in a changer box, deliberately, to see how well it will do as a changer replacement.)

The only thing I've noticed so far is a slight crinkling noise from the belt and, naturally, I am curious to know just how long that belt will last. But rather than turn on the machine and cruelly let it run for a couple of weeks without stopping, I prefer simply to use it, in the normal intermittent way. A much fairer test, if time-consuming, I gather that a good deal of research went into the belt, as the crucial element in the system, and I remember vaguely that a change was made back in the very earliest production—which pretty much guarantees that present belts will be satisfactory.

I have only two possible cautions in respect to this pleasing little table. One is minor—the torque is not tremendous and you won't be able to use the table for broadcast record "slipping"—holding the disc back while the table turns underneath. It slows down. But one in a million people is bothered by this. Torque is plenty for all intended uses. Second is that the aluminum top plate is pressed, not cast (which would cost far too much) and is therefore rather easily bent or dented. If you plan to drop your table from a height of more than one foot, better take this into account! More important—check yours (by turning it at speed) to be sure it is in round. Even though the sound is unaffected, a wobble-edged table is not aesthetically pleasing. This one could be dented in shipping or assembling.

2. PLUG-IN POINTS

I'll have to separate the Pickering Fluxvalve cartridge from the special Pickering L'nipoise arm which makes use of a built-in Fluxvalve taking the standard stylus inserts.

You'll remember that the traditional Pickering design for many years stuck doggedly and honestly to the permanent, non-removable stylus as the way to produce the best sound from the factors involved in that famous older series of cartridges. At one time there was, to be sure, a shady sort of second-best model for changers,

that had a removable stylus; but it wasn't considered proper for real hi-fi bugs to use, as I recall. Definitely, it was intended as a compromise for practical reasons. The regular Pickerings brooked no compromise and you sent your cartridge to the factory when the stylus wore out.

The Fluxvalve, then, is a major step in a new direction for this company and I must compliment the designer on the ingenuity and convenience of the new Fluxvalve series of removable styli, each one built into a T-shaped plastic unit that is big enough so that it can be handled easily by people with ten or more thumbs, which is more than can be said for any other removable stylus assembly I can think of, even including the GE slip-in. (Well, you can get hold of the GE even if you have four thumbs, I guess. . . .) Quite seriously, the Fluxvalve stylus change is the simplest and easiest to manage I have ever tried, simple enough so that, for once, you may really buy one cartridge and several styli and interchange them as you change from one type of record to another.

Incidentally, the answer to a lot of problems in miniature parts, like the stylus, is to break up the larger working units into big sections. Instead of a big pickup and a tiny little "needle," you build the stylus into a hunk of the cartridge itself that is big enough to get hold of; slide the larger parts together and you have your cartridge.

The Fluxvalve stylus assemblies come in five types now, the 1 mil diamond (red), and sapphire (gray), 2.7 mil for 78 rpm (yellow, white) and the special ½ mil stylus (green). Single and double cartridges, too.

It would be nice if, somehow, these color codes agreed from one maker to another—these aren't the same as the GE code, for instance; but put that aside—Pickering's colors are big and bright all over and you don't need a magnifying glass to tell which is which. You keep your styli in a plastic box which it is wise to glue down to something near to the pickup itself. Just reach in for the color you need and slide it horizontally into the cartridge body, and you're in biz.

I am doubtful, at this juncture, as to the practical value of the ½-mil point. Under ideal conditions and extremely light weight it can help a lot. But the simple fact that when you halve the radius you increase the point pressure *four* times, for the same stylus force (weight), means that there is a very great practical risk in using a ½-mil stylus for most situations. Slip your green (½-mil) point into an arm weighted at 4 grams and you get the equivalent pressure on the groove of 16 grams with the standard red 1-mil stylus. Put a nickel on top of the cartridge (as people *will* do) and the stylus tunnels downwards toward China.

I'd like to see a 0.7-mil stylus in this handy Pickering form. That size is an excellent compromise, it seems to me, between the 1-mil point and the ideally better but dangerous ½-mil, since the 0.7 figure merely doubles the pressure at the point. Double is risky enough, for the present.

If your arm is playing at six grams and you plug in a 0.7-mil for your LPs in place of the 1-mil, your effective stylus force (in conventional terms) is increased to the equivalent of 12 grams, too much but not enough to do major damage. Replace the 1-mil with the ½-mil, however, and the force, all in an instant, is equal to 24 grams with the standard point. Ouch!

Too many people are going to think that the force can be just the same, or can be merely halved for the half-size tip. And, more, too many miscalculations in weight.

the experts say... in High Fidelity the best buys are **EICO**[®]

EICO
KITS and WIRED

BETTER ENGINEERING Since 1945 EICO has pioneered the concept of test instruments in easy-to-build kit form — has become world-famous for laboratory-precision instruments at low cost. Now EICO is applying its vast experience to the creative engineering of *high fidelity*. Result: high praise from such authorities as Canby of AUDIO, Marshall of AUDIOCRAFT, Holt of HIGH FIDELITY, Pantel of POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Stocklin of RADIO TV NEWS, etc. — as well as from the critical professional engineers in the field.†

SAVE 50% Mass purchasing, and a price policy deliberately aimed to encourage mass sales, make this possible.

EASY INSTRUCTIONS You need no previous technical or assembly experience to build any EICO kit — the instructions are simple, step-by-step. "beginner-tested."

DOUBLE 5-WAY GUARANTEE Both EICO, and your neighborhood distributor, guarantee the parts, instructions, performance... as well as *lifetime* service and calibration at nominal cost... for any EICO kit or wired unit.

BEFORE YOU BUY, COMPARE At any of 1200 neighborhood EICO distributors coast to coast, you may examine and listen to any EICO component. Compare *critically* with equipment several times the EICO cost — then *you* judge. You'll see why the experts recommend EICO, kit or wired, as best buy.

† Thousands of unsolicited testimonials on file.



HFS2 Speaker System



HFT90 FM Tuner with "eye-tronic" tuning



HF61 Preamplifier



HF60, HF50 Power Amplifiers



HFS2 Standard Speaker System — revolutionary new generic type of system — incorporates the slot-loaded conical horn** and omni-directional cone tweeter.** More sonic detail, more naturally, throughout the audio spectrum. No other commercially available system approaches it in over-all musical quality & technical excellence. 45-20,000 cps essentially flat; clean useful range 30-40,000 cps. Impedance 16 ohms. HWD: 36" x 15 1/4" x 11 1/2". In Walnut or Mahogany, \$139.95. In Blonde, \$144.95.

HFT90 FM Tuner equals or surpasses wired tuners up to 3X its cost. New, pre-wired, pre-aligned, temperature-compensated "front end" — drift-free. Sensitivity, 1.5 uv for 20 db quieting, is 6X that of other kit tuners. DM-70 traveling tuning eye. Response 20-20,000 cps ± 1 db. Cathode follower & multiplex outputs. Kit \$39.95*. Wired \$65.95*. Cover \$3.95. *Less cover, excise tax incl.

HF61A Preamplifier, providing the most complete control & switching facilities, and the finest design, offered in a kit preamplifier, "... rivals the most expensive preamps... is an example of high engineering skill which achieves fine performance with simple means and low cost." — Joseph Marshall, AUDIOCRAFT. HF61A Kit \$24.95, Wired \$37.95, HF61 (with Power Supply) Kit \$29.95, Wired \$44.95.

HF60 60-Watt Ultra Linear Power Amplifier, with Acro T-330 Output Transformer, provides wide bandwidth, virtually absolute stability and flawless transient response. "... is one of the best-performing amplifiers extant; it is obviously an excellent buy." — AUDIOCRAFT Kit Report. Kit \$72.95, Wired \$99.95. Matching Cover E-2 \$4.50.

Prices 5% higher in the West

HF50 50-Watt Ultra-Linear Power Amplifier with extremely high quality Chicago Standard Output Transformer, identical in every other respect to HF60 and same specifications up to 50 watts. Kit \$57.95, Wired \$87.95. Matching Cover E-2 \$4.50.

HF30 30-Watt Power Amplifier employs 4-EL84 high power sensitivity output tubes in push-pull parallel, permits Williamson circuit with large feedback & high stability. 2-EZ81 full-wave rectifiers for highly reliable power supply. Unmatched value in medium-power professional amplifiers. Kit \$39.95, Wired \$62.95. Matching Cover E-3 \$3.95.

HF-32 30-Watt Integrated Amplifier Kit \$57.95, Wired \$89.95.

HF52 50-Watt Integrated Amplifier with complete "front end" facilities and Chicago Standard Output Transformer. Ultra-Linear power amplifier essentially identical to HF50. The least expensive means to the highest audio quality resulting from distortion-free high power, virtually absolute stability, flawless transient response and "front end" versatility. Kit \$69.95, Wired \$109.95. Matching Cover E-1 \$4.50.

HF20 20-Watt Integrated Amplifier, complete with finest preamp-control facilities, excellent output transformer that handles 34 watts peak power, plus a full Ultra-Linear Williamson power amplifier circuit. Highly praised by purchasers, it is established as the outstanding value in amplifiers of this class. Kit \$49.95, Wired \$79.95. Matching Cover E-1 \$4.50.

HF12 12-Watt Integrated Amplifier, absolutely free of "gimmicks", provides complete "front end" facilities & true fidelity performance of such excellence that we can recommend it for any medium-power high fidelity application. Two HF12's are excellent for stereo, each connecting directly to a tape head with no other electronic equipment required. Kit \$34.95, Wired \$57.95.

HF51 Two-Way Speaker System, complete with factory-built cabinet, Jensen 8" woofer, matching Jensen compression-driver exponential horn tweeter. Smooth clean bass; crisp extended highs. 70-12,000 cps ± 6 db. Capacity 25 w. Impedance 8 ohms. HWD: 11" x 23" x 9". Wiring time 15 min. Price \$39.95.

MAIL COUPON FOR CATALOG

EICO[®] 33-00 Northern Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y.

Show me how to SAVE 50% on professional Test Instruments and High Fidelity. Send me free catalog and name of neighborhood distributor.

Name

Address

City Zone State A-1

** Patents pending by Hegeman Laboratories



HF52, HF20 Integrated Amplifiers



HF12 Integrated Amplifier



HF30 Power Amplifier



HF51 Speaker System



33-00 Northern Boulevard, L. I. C. 1, N. Y.
Over 1 Million EICO instruments in use the world over.

© 1958

NEW STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE



SHURE
STUDIO

Dynetic

PHONO REPRODUCER

**REVOLUTIONARY DESIGN MAKES IT
IMPOSSIBLE TO SCRATCH RECORDS!**

**IT TRACKS AT ONE GRAM!
ITS FREQUENCY RESPONSE IS
20 TO 20,000 CPS (± 2 db)**

ONLY WITH THE STUDIO DYNETIC

- Record and needle wear are drastically reduced!
- You never have to level your turntable!
- You don't have to worry about groove-jumping!
- You can get superb fidelity, even from warped records!

You get the excellent response, low distortion and high compliance of dynamic cartridge construction, plus high output, minimum hum pick-up and the elimination of tone arm resonance and needle talk. There are also the additional benefits of the elimination of the pickup of low frequency rumble and motor noise. This superb unit sells for \$79.50 net. Your hi-fi dealer will be happy to arrange a demonstration.

**Write to Sales Department for
reprints of informative,
published articles.**

SHURE *The Mark of Quality*
IN ELECTRONICS SINCE 1925

SHURE BROTHERS, INC., 216 HARTREY AVENUE, EVANSTON, ILL.

to many accidental jabs, are going to be quadrupled in effect—and so in danger. Even in a special arm such as Pickering's own Unipoise the $\frac{1}{2}$ -mil tip is pretty risky. The 0.7 tip is OK, with caution, and will do a good job.

3. UNIPOISE

The special Pickering Unipoise arm is designed, as the name implies, around a single point of support—and is it a point! A sharp upward-thrusting needle holds the entire arm-and-cartridge, like a circus athlete holding his lady friend in mid air by one upraised arm. It just balances, as does she.

I've tried this arm, on and off, for a number of months. Given the basic premise, one-point support from a needle bearing, the design is a logically flowing development. But, if this is the way it must be, I personally am not too happy about the principle, however fine it may be in the theoretical aspects. I am frankly afraid of that needle point, which is dreadfully sharp and easily exposed to flesh if the arm is moved off it. (The arm just sits on it, is not fastened down, comes off easily.) Moreover, my point soon bent double just at the extreme sharp tip—too fine a point—though in view of the leverage exerted I don't think this did any drastic harm. I was just as glad to have it slightly blunted, to tell the truth.

Like all high-quality light-weight arms, the Unipoise is delicate to use and must be handled carefully and in this respect I found its overhead finger lift easier to use accurately than the pushbutton on the Shure Dynetic arm, as already mentioned some time back. Delicacy in the using is an unavoidable part of fine performance now, and will be until we get an automatic arm or a satisfactory mechanical-lift system to put the arm in the groove without using clumsy fingers.

I also found, however, that the Unipoise is sensitive to the Canby Track Test, which is not to be confused in any way with the McProud tracking test. The McProud system subjects the arm to a 45-rpm record held against a standard spindle at the edge of its center-hole, so it weaves eccentrically and makes you cross eyed as you look at it. It also throws many a stylus—but not all—straight out of the grooves.

The Canby test is more down to earth; it is better known, informally, as the Loose Floorboard Test. You just walk around. I have lovely creaking floorboards in both my listening places and, necessarily, all my equipment gets exposed to them at one time or another. Under the clomp-clomp test, an outrageous one to perpetrate on fine equipment I admit, the Unipoise jumped happily and skipped reams of music, doing no harm at all to the grooves thanks to its small mass. It obviously doesn't approve of loose floorboards and perhaps it is right; or its designers are. Such equipment is not intended for eras, gross, roughneck use. Even so. . . . Some people are going to have floorboard trouble until they build a new house or install a concrete pickup platform; it is a factor that has to be considered, and so must be reported on.

The semi-permanent head of the Unipoise is a built-in Fluxvalve though its shape is somewhat different from the regular unattached cartridge. It takes the standard Fluxvalve stylus inserts, easily and quickly. Again—an excellent idea.

4. PLUGS AND GRIPES

The LP record is such a quality product now, compared to its state six or seven

years ago, that by sheer contrast a number of minor items stand out rather annoyingly, as somewhat less than perfect compared to the record itself. I've got a couple of minor LP gripes on this score that I've been saving up, but before them I must first put in a plug for one feature that used to gripe me, until I was persuaded of its value—the inner bag or envelope that protects the record in its cardboard sleeve.

It seems to me clear now that the introduction of inner containers has done more for the quality of our records in actual use than any improvement in the record itself. Even unsealed containers, paper containers, wax paper. Better *any* container than no container, just the bare cardboard sleeve.

In order of choice, I find the thin paper protectors worst. They tear upon opening and are almost impossible to use again, so the record goes back into its container naked. The heavier paper slip-in envelopes are easy to use and offer moderate protection, though not enough. At least they are sturdy enough to go back into the cardboard sleeve without ripping—if you are careful.

Best, without a doubt is the polyethylene plastic bag, I have reluctantly decided. Reluctantly because for a long while I was so annoyed by the clumsiness of these stretchy things with the curved bottoms that I took to tearing them furiously off my new records. I also disliked the ragged frieze of plastic that sticks out of the record sleeve, and still do.

But gradually I have come to realize that records which stay in the plastic remain fresh and clean while those in plain cardboard usually come out scratched and gritty next time I use them. Cardboard containers are deadly grit-collectors. The plastic somehow manages to cushion whatever small amount of grit and dust manages to get by—it isn't much because of the peculiar "sticky," rubbery feel of the stuff, and its ability to cling to itself for a tight seal.

I finally got so I could put records into these plastic bags without losing my temper at the silly things. In inexperienced hands they tend to bind and grab, refusing to go over the record, until you rip them apart in sheer fury.

The Canby method of getting records into plastic bags:

1. Take the bag by one extreme upper corner with a thumb and forefinger, the finger just inside the opening.
2. Stretch the opening out with the other hand, then dangle the bag diagonally with the opening towards you.
3. Take the record up in the other hand and slide it a couple of inches, then *pull down* on it, against the lower end of the opening to draw it tight.
4. "Roll" the record in, along the lower side of the bag, slipping it past the thumb and forefinger, until it hits the curved bottom.
5. Pull the bag up tight by shaking it from the two top corners, one in each thumb-and-forefinger.

—All of which takes only a couple of seconds to do in spite of the long description.

Ideally, the bag should go into the cardboard sleeve with the opening down, to seal out dirt, but I defy you to get most of them in that way without pushing the plastic back in a tangle—like pyjamas in insomnia—leaving a hump a half-inch thick inside. Better to put them in the other way and get them flat.

So—now I not only keep all my plastic bags but I have finally opened up a couple of packages of extra ones sent to be a

(Continued on page 54)

*Indisputably
the Finest!*

**UNIVERSITY'S
NEW 315-C
3-WAY
15" DIFFAXIAL**

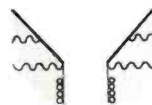


The speaker protected by U. S. Patent nos. 2,647,399; 2,690,231; 2,751,996 and other patents pending.



THESE ARE THE REASONS WHY

Exclusive self-stabilized woofer cone structure and dual spider construction ensure lifetime centering of moving system, for all extreme excursions.



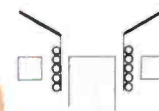
University-controlled processing of imported cone pulps results in consistently uniform, distortion-free response.



Exclusive, massive flux-contoured 6 pound Gold Dot Alnico 5 magnet provides efficient power drive for deepest low frequencies, free of transient distortion.



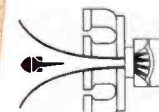
Extra long voice coil ensures purity of maximum low frequency energy conversion during periods of extreme cone excursion.



Exclusive University-formulated long polymer lattice permeates rim suspension for effective acousto-mechanical rim damping.



True through-axial construction permits balanced tweeter, mid-range and woofer acoustic integration without design compromise.



Exclusive hypersonic tweeter incorporating radial phasing equalizer automatically balances all high frequencies for smooth realistic reproduction.



Exclusive "reciprocating-flare" horn now has wave front equalizer for more uniform wide-angle treble coverage.



Exclusive multi-sectional Diffusicone provides controlled diffraction for linear mid-range response and dispersion.



Continuously variable dual control network integrates and blends mid-range and tweeter for concert realism regardless of room acoustics.



Response: 25 cps to inaudibility; Power capacity: 50 watts, integrated program; Total magnet wt.: 6½ lbs. Alnico 5; Impedance: 8-16 ohms; Depth: 12"; User net: \$156.00. UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS, INC., 80 SO. KENSICO AVENUE, WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.

LISTEN

University sounds better



EDITOR'S REVIEW

STEREO BOXSCORE

DECEMBER, 1957, will probably be remembered as the month of stereo announcements, since both Fairchild and Pickering held demonstrations of pickups and one record manufacturer announced the first commercially available stereo record.

Viewed with mixed reaction throughout the record and hi-fi industries, the Audio Fidelity announcement of this record came as a complete surprise. Within a week practically everyone in the industry who has any stake in phonograph equipment had his copy of this disc—though relatively few could play it, at least publicly. Unofficially, most pickup manufacturers are and have been working on new pickups, and undoubtedly most have arrived at a design which may need only some final polishing to be ready to put into production. However, with no decision from the record industry as to what system will be adopted, no one would be inclined to go into full-scale production.

At the studios of WQXR in New York, a demonstration of the potentialities of stereo—as a whole, not only disc records—was staged on December 13 by Anton Schmitt and Jimmy Carroll of Harvey Radio Company and Chester Stanton of WQXR's staff. After discussion of equipment necessary and the playing of several new tape releases, the Fairchild Stereo Cartridge was shown and demonstrated. Fairchild had announced the \$250 cartridge a week previous. It is a moving-coil unit designed for the Westrex system, and performance would be judged as commercially satisfactory.

On December 16, Pickering and Company released an announcement which stated that the company had completed tests of the new "Stanton 45×45" stereo cartridge and was ready to put the new pickup into production as soon as the industry announced its intention to produce stereo discs. On December 19, Pickering and Company held a press conference and demonstrated the new cartridge. Walter Stanton, Pickering president and inventor of the Fluxvalve pickup, stated that the recent activity in stereo discs could be construed by the public as an indication that stereo discs are here and can be purchased in the near future, but that "in this age of rapid communication such activity is always widely publicized and is not a definite indication that stereo discs are soon to be on the shelves in record shops." Basically, therefore, although Pickering & Company has a stereo-pickup design completed, it does not intend to make the units commercially available until the records are ready for the purchaser.

For the greatest benefit to all in the industry—both record and hi-fi—it would have been far better if this entire development had been kept under wraps until it was a *fait accompli*. But, to mix metaphors, the cat has got out of the bag and is now among the pigeons,

so we have to make the best of it. Automobile manufacturers learned—biggest lesson was in 1928 when the Model A Ford was introduced—that you do not show a new model until your distributors have warehouses full of them so they can take advantage of the immediacy of customer reaction. Better we should have kept quiet until we were ready to go.

However, we can't help but thank Boy Genius Sidney Frey, president of Audio Fidelity, for making it possible for the experimenter to have a record to play with, even though this same experimenter may not be able to play it. Maybe he'll figure out a method. We did.

WELCOME TO THE ARENA

To the best of our knowledge *AUDIO* was the first magazine in the high-fidelity industry to take open issue with the findings of some of the so-called consumer service organizations. And so, it is with understandable gratification that we acknowledge the efforts of another publication to erase the halo of infallibility which some of these groups claim for themselves.

At a recent press conference in New York attended by editors of leading electronic periodicals and by representatives of trade organizations, Albert J. Forman, editor of *Electronic Technician*, announced the conclusion of a project which should capture the interest of every audio engineer and hobbyist.

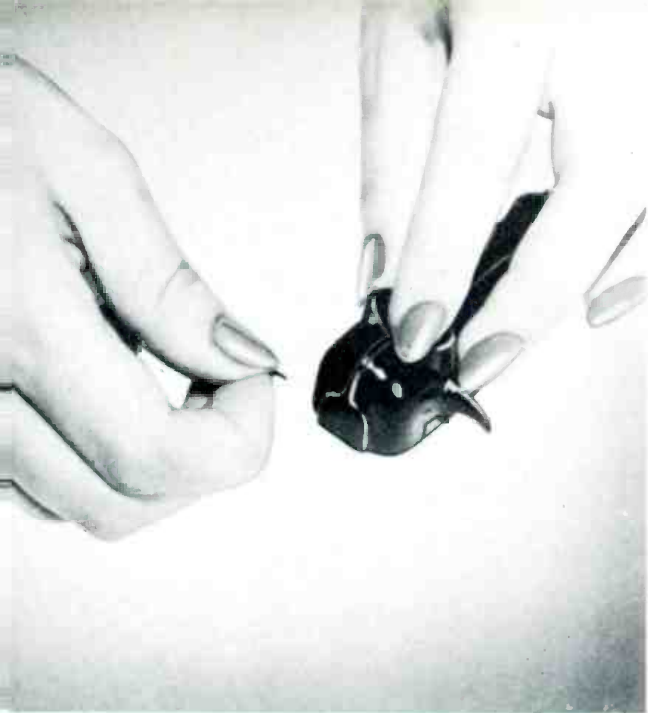
Mr. Forman and his co-editors set out to double-check the findings of one of the aforementioned groups. In selecting equipment for test they chose items which ran the gamut from unacceptability to highest approval, according to you guess who.

Conducted in one of the country's best-equipped laboratories by a group of engineers with no commercial interest in the gear being analyzed, the tests reflected substantial disagreement with certain data published recently.

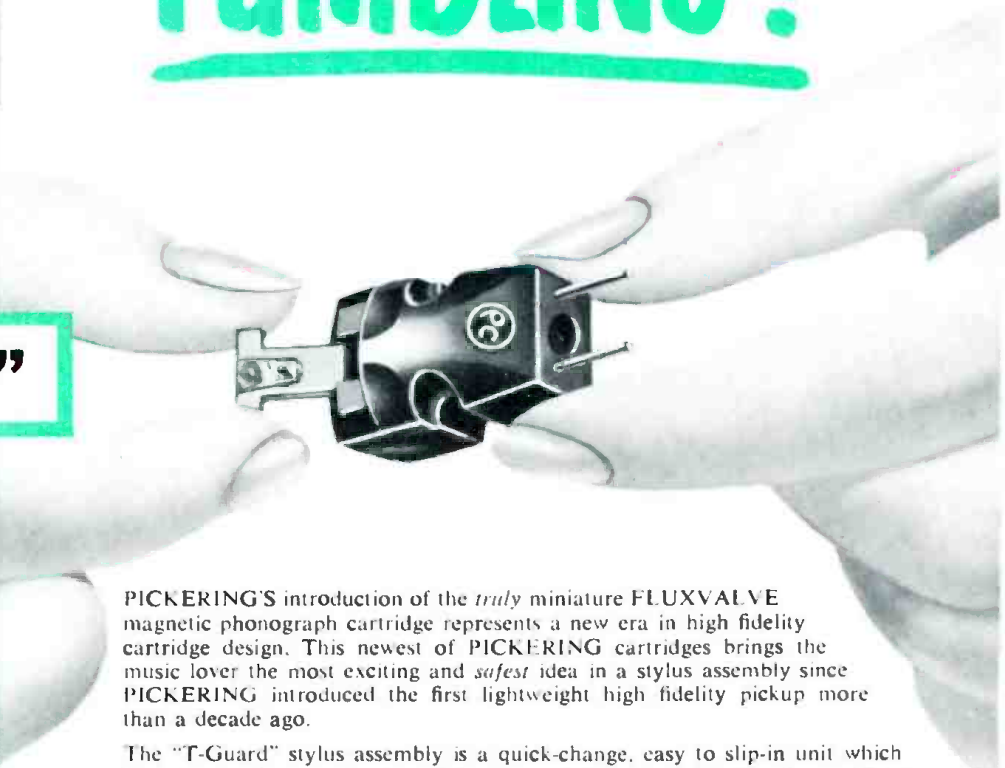
The entire report on the tests is far too lengthy for inclusion here. Suffice to say they were conducted with meticulous attention to sound engineering practice. The resultant conclusions indicate either a lack of technical competence, practical judgment, or both, on the part of the self-styled consumer service group.

In his report on the *Electronic Technician* tests, Mr. Forman states: "It is of interest to note that we asked (this organization) to show us their original lab report and testing facilities, since we wanted to duplicate their procedures and equipment. Our request was refused."

At the risk of being repetitious we are going to fall back on our original statement on this matter which appeared in the April issue of *AUDIO*: "We feel that the lack of responsibility shown by some of the so-called consumer service organizations should merit nothing but contempt for their findings."



NO FINGERNAIL FUMBLING!



Exclusive

"T - GUARD"

STYLUS

only with the

PICKERING

Fluxvalve

PICKERING'S introduction of the *truly* miniature FLUXVALVE magnetic phonograph cartridge represents a new era in high fidelity cartridge design. This newest of PICKERING cartridges brings the music lover the most exciting and *safest* idea in a stylus assembly since PICKERING introduced the first lightweight high fidelity pickup more than a decade ago.

The "T-Guard" stylus assembly is a quick-change, easy to slip-in unit which eliminates precarious finger-nail fumbling. Its practical "T" shape provides a firm and comfortable grip for safe and easy stylus change.

The most flexible cartridge in the world . . . the FLUXVALVE is the *only* cartridge with the remarkable 1/2 mil stylus . . . exclusive *only* with PICKERING. The FLUXVALVE can be used with any one of *five* styli, to meet any requirement or application . . . to play any record, at any speed.

If you are planning to buy a new cartridge—the fact that PICKERING developed this revolutionary stylus is *important to you!* All of the research, development and planning that went into the "T-Guard" stylus is conclusive proof of the superlative engineering skill in every FLUXVALVE model you buy.



Model 194D UNIPOISE Pickup Arm—A new . . . lightweight . . . integrated arm and cartridge assembly containing the FLUXVALVE with exclusive "T-Guard" stylus. The complete assembly—tone arm and cartridge—is only a fraction of the weight of conventional tone arms. The high compliance of the "T-Guard" stylus, with the lightweight tone arm and single friction-free pivot bearing

assures distortionless tracking of microgroove and standard groove recordings. Available with the 1/2, 1 or 2.7 mil diamond stylus, prices from \$59.85.



FLUXVALVE TWIN SERIES 350—A turn-over cartridge providing a rapid change of stylus point radius. Available in 12 models featuring many combinations of styli, prices start at a modest \$24.



FLUXVALVE SINGLE SERIES 370—A miniature high quality cartridge for use in any type of auto-changer or manual player arm. Available in 5 models, prices start at a low \$17.85.

The FLUXVALVE features exclusive hum rejection circuit—requires no adjustment!

"For those who can hear the difference" FINE QUALITY HIGH FIDELITY PRODUCTS BY



PICKERING & COMPANY, INC., Plainview, N. Y.

Look... only the *fluxvalve*

has 100%



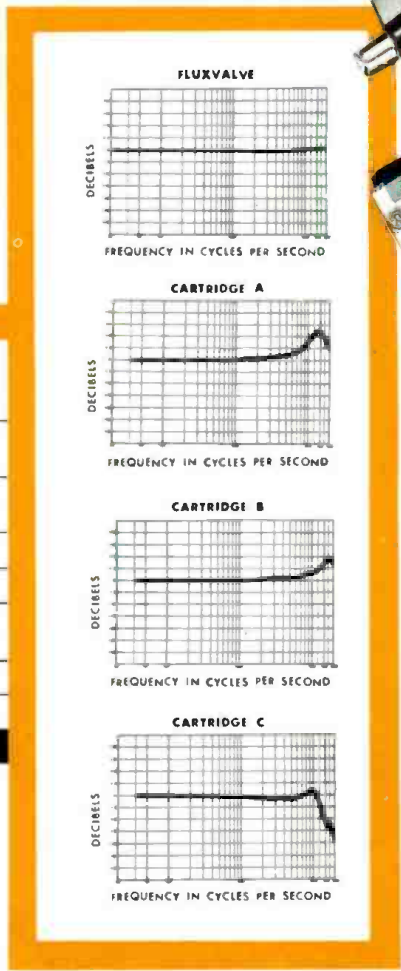
Choice of the *best* phonograph pickup can *only* be resolved by comparison! What is the yardstick? ... How can you tell? ... What do you look for? ... the answer is 100% **Important Quality Features***!

PICKERING has had long experience in the cartridge field, supplying the finest quality products for recording studios, broadcast stations, wired music services, and high fidelity home music systems. As a result of this extensive experience, PICKERING has developed the **FLUXVALVE** ... the *one* cartridge which incorporates *all* of the **Important Quality Features*** so necessary for high fidelity reproduction from records.

Before you choose a cartridge ...

LISTEN AND COMPARE ... demand 100% IQF*!

Feature	FLUXVALVE	Cartridge A	Cartridge B	Cartridge C
Frequency Response: Flat 20-20,000 cps \pm 2 db (see curves on right)	YES 20 Points	NO 0 Points	NO 0 Points	NO 0 Points
Low Tracking Force, 2-4 grams	YES 20 Points	NO 0 Points	YES Points	NO 0 Points
High Output, No Transformer Required	YES 10 Points	NO 0 Points	NO 0 Points	YES 10 Points
Replaceable Styli	YES 10 Points	NO 0 Points	NO 0 Points	YES 10 Points
1/2 Mil Stylus	YES 15 Points	NO 0 Points	NO 0 Points	NO 0 Points
One Cartridge For LP's and 78's	YES 5 Points	NO 0 Points	NO 0 Points	YES 5 Points
Anti-Hum Design	YES 10 Points	YES 10 Points	YES 10 Points	YES 10 Points
Hermetically Sealed	YES 10 Points	NO 0 Points	NO 0 Points	NO 0 Points
TOTAL POINT VALUE	100%	10%	30%	35%



IMPORTANT QUALITY FEATURES
— 50 necessary for high fidelity reproduction from records.

THE FLUXVALVE ... chosen time and again as the *top* cartridge solely on the basis of *listening quality* ... by panels of qualified experts ... tests which have proven that it is *actually* less costly to own a **FLUXVALVE**

The **FLUXVALVE** preserves the quality and prolongs the life of your record since there is complete absence of resonances throughout the audio frequency range.

It may interest you to know that the **FLUXVALVE**, because of its ability to make *precise* and *reproducible* record measurements, is used for calibrating recording channels and record masters.

Make the **IQF*** test today ... listen to your favorite record reproduced with a **FLUXVALVE** ... the *gentle* pickup.

Peaks and/or resonances in the stylus assembly at any recorded frequency will distort; and, damage the record groove. Therefore, any deviation from flat response over the recorded frequency band results in eventual breakdown of the groove wall. Deviations of from 3-6 db distort the record material as much as 60-100%.

Series 194D UNIPOISE Pickup Arm with **FLUXVALVE** Cartridge

Model 194D with 1 mil diamond "T-Guard" stylus \$59.85
Model 194D with 2.7 mil diamond "T-Guard" stylus \$9.85
Model 194.5D with 1/2 mil diamond "T-Guard" stylus 65.85

SERIES 370 SINGLE FLUXVALVE

370-1S 1 mil Sapphire 17.85
370-2S 2.7 mil Sapphire 17.85
370-1D 1 mil Diamond 29.85
370-2D 2.7 mil Diamond 29.85
370-5D 1/2 mil Diamond 35.85

SERIES 350 TWIN FLUXVALVE

350-00 1 mil Diamond 36.00
350-.50D 1/2 mil Diamond 42.00
350-0S 1 mil Diamond 2.7 mil Sapphire 42.00
350-DD 1 mil Diamond 2.7 mil Diamond 54.00
350-D.5D 1 mil Diamond 1/2 mil Diamond 60.00

SERIES 350D "T-Guard" STYLI

S-3510 1 mil Sapphire 6.00
S-3527 2.7 mil Sapphire 6.00
D-3510 1 mil Diamond 18.00
D-3527 2.7 mil Diamond 18.00
D-3505 1/2 mil Diamond 24.00

*Available in many other combinations of styli. **Other stylus radii available on special order.

For those who can hear the difference FINE QUALITY HIGH FIDELITY PRODUCTS BY

PICKERING & COMPANY, INC., Plainview, N. Y.



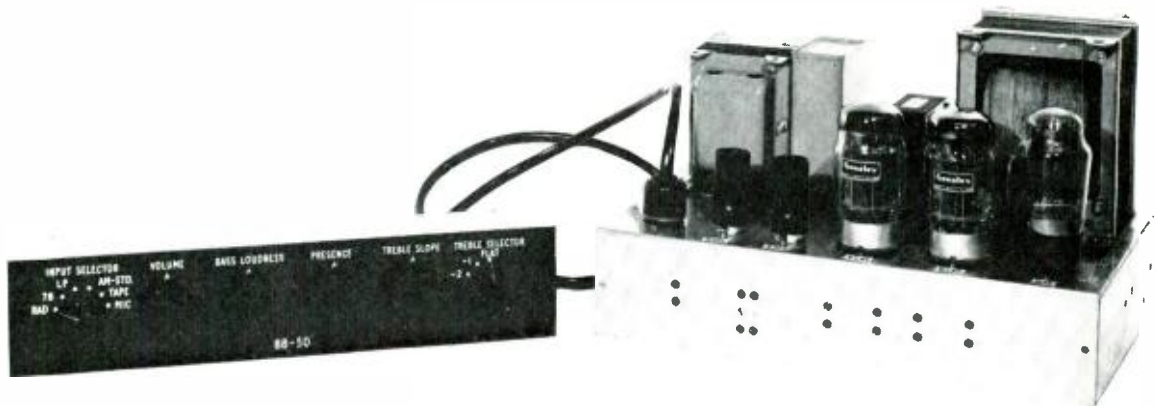


Fig. 1. External view of amplifier and preamplifier described by the author. This installment covers only the 50-watt power amplifier.

The 88-50—a Low-Distortion 50-Watt Amplifier

With harmonic distortion of less than 0.5 per cent throughout most of the audio spectrum, this 50-watt amplifier is comparatively simple in construction and requires only ordinary care in wiring.

W. I. HEATH* and G. R. WOODVILLE*

FOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS of medium power, the KT66 output tube became well known with the Williamson amplifier, and its reputation for reliability has made it much sought after in "off-the-shelf" high-fidelity amplifiers, as well as in home-built kits.

From the same stable there now follows a new tube, the KT88, a pentode with a higher plate-plus-screen dissipation of 40 watts, and a higher mutual conductance of 11 mA per volt (11,000 microhms).

The KT88 makes it possible to use familiar circuit techniques to build audio amplifiers giving the higher power output needed to handle the "peaks" in high-fidelity reproduction at home, or for public address equipment. This higher output is obtainable without using a plate voltage higher than that available from standard components. The KT88 achieves this by virtue of its lower plate impedance. For example with cathode bias, 30 watts of output power is obtainable with a plate supply of only 375 volts, compared with 425 volts required by the KT66. The maximum power obtainable with cathode-bias

* The General Electric Company Ltd., Wembley, Middx, England.

from a pair of KT88's is slightly over 50 watts with a supply voltage of 500 volts. This article describes the design and construction of such an amplifier; a second article will give similar details of a matching preamplifier. They are shown together in *Fig. 1*.

The complete amplifier, the "88-50," has been designed to give a high performance and a complete range of input and control facilities without complicated networks or unusual components. It is therefore reasonably economical to construct. With its preamplifier it will reproduce from any programme source such as radio tuner, magnetic or crystal phonograph pick-up, microphone, or direct from a magnetic tape replay-head. A rotary switch selects the required input circuit and at the same time adjusts sensitivity and frequency correction to the required playback characteristic. The preamplifier is separate from the power amplifier and is connected to it by a flexible cable. Its controls include a loudness control, a presence control, and a treble-slope control, all these being continuously variable with a flat position around half-way. A wafer switch pre-selects the frequency at which the treble-slope control operates. To avoid one of

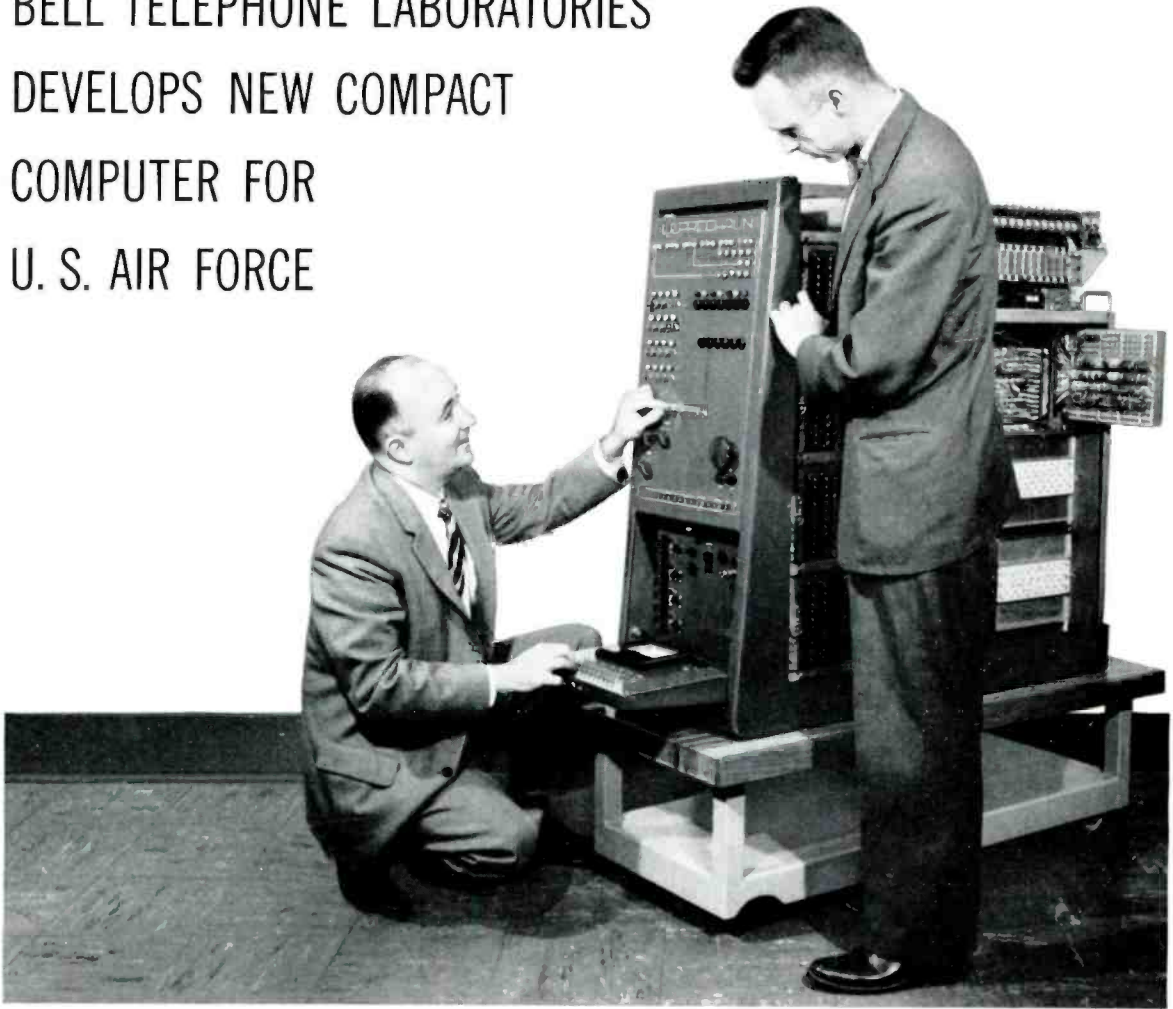
the biggest gremlins of high-fi apparatus a rumble filter using an attractively simple circuit is incorporated in the preamplifier.

The Power Amplifier

The circuit of the power amplifier is shown in *Fig. 2*. A pair of KT88's is connected in an ultralinear output stage. They are driven by a push-pull double triode (B329/12AU7) having a low plate impedance. A high-gain double triode (B339/12AX7) acts as the first stage and phase splitter. Over-all feedback of 22 db gives low distortion and good damping factor. The input sensitivity of the power amplifier is about 0.5 volt rms for 50 watts output. A U52/5U4G rectifier provides the 500-volt plate supply, and a thermistor¹ protects the electrolytic smoothing capacitors against excessive voltage during the warming-up period. The fact that all the plate cir-

¹ A "thermistor" is a resistor having a large negative temperature coefficient of resistance. The type used here is about 3000 ohms when cold at switch-on, and gradually reduces to about 30 ohms in a minute or two when it has reached its running temperature under the influence of the combined plate and ripple currents.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES DEVELOPS NEW COMPACT COMPUTER FOR U. S. AIR FORCE



J. A. Githens, B.S. in E.E., Drexel Institute of Technology, and J. A. Baird, Ph.D. in E.E., Texas A. & M., check the control panel of Leprechaun, a new high-speed computer which solves extremely complex problems in one-tenth of a second. Small size and low power are made possible by new design principles and Bell Laboratories' invention of the transistor.

The United States Air Force assigned Bell Labs an interesting assignment: develop a new kind of electronic computer. The major requirement was greater simplicity. Of course, no computer is simple, but this one (known as "Leprechaun" to its designers) is much smaller and simpler than most of the computers currently in use.

It has only some 9000 electrical components; 5000 of them are transistors. As a result, Lepre-

chaun has less than one-third the components of conventional computers. This facilitates testing, experimentation, assembly and service.

Even in its experimental state, Leprechaun is a stimulating example of great strides in the simplification and miniaturization of circuitry . . . a problem of profound interest to all Bell Laboratories researchers as they develop radically new equipment for your future telephone service.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES



WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

cuits are in push-pull pairs enables the plate supply smoothing to be reduced to a minimum, with consequent economy of components.

The ultra-linear connection for output tetrodes and pentodes has become well known in recent years for its ability to provide the output power of pentodes at a distortion level as low as, or even less than triodes. As will be seen from Fig. 2, the screen grids are tapped down the primary winding of the output transformer so that the audio signal voltage on each screen is a fraction of the signal voltage at the corresponding plate. The screen-to-plate turns ratio may be anything from 20 per cent to slightly over 40 per cent for satisfactory results to be obtained. However, to avoid instability at very high frequencies when feedback is applied, the output transformer must have tight coupling between the various sections, and this is easier to achieve with a screen-to-plate turns ratio around 40 per cent, that is, each half primary is tapped 40 per cent (turns ratio) from the Bt. end. The ultra-linear circuit provides a low output impedance, roughly equal to the load, and a good damping factor is, therefore, easily obtainable with feedback.

The push-pull double-triode driver stage gives symmetrical drive to the out-

put stage and prevents unbalanced operation even when grid current flows during overload. The B329/12AU7 was selected for the driver stage because of its low plate impedance, about 10,000 ohms. This makes sure that phase shift due to the input capacitance of the output stage is moved to frequencies above 50,000 cps. Combined with the symmetry of the circuit, this greatly assists in ensuring freedom from high-frequency instability when feedback is applied over-all.

A high-gain double triode in the first stage (B339/12AX7) provides self-balancing in the phase-inverter circuit and adequate over-all sensitivity after feedback is applied.

Balancing Circuits

The push-pull signal at the plates of the phase inverter stage is balanced to about 2 per cent provided that the 1-megohm resistors R_9 and R_8 are equal. More perfect balance may be obtained if R_9 is about 2 per cent higher in value than R_8 , the actual value being unimportant. If a comparison meter is available, a good compromise is to use 5 per cent tolerance resistors, making R_9 the one having the higher value. Stabilizing capacitors C_3 and C_8 should also be of similar tolerance.

The balance is improved somewhat by the use of an unbypassed cathode resistor, R_{18} , in the driver stage. The power stage uses close-tolerance individual cathode bias resistors, R_{27} and R_{28} , and this tends to equalize any slight inequalities in the output tube characteristics.

The over-all push-pull balance achieved by the above precautions in circuit design will give a performance which is absolutely satisfactory for most purposes. However, where an audio generator and 'scope are available, adjustment can be made which will give a minimum distortion figure. For this a preset wire-wound potentiometer, R_{39} , must be incorporated in the plate circuit of the driver stage as shown inset in Fig. 2. The audio generator should be set to a frequency between 200 and 2000 cps and should be reasonably free from second harmonic distortion. It should be adjusted to give a signal which drives the KT88's up to full power output into a dummy load resistance; this will be indicated by a slight flattening of one or both peaks of the output waveform, due to the onset of grid current. The balance control, R_{39} , should then be adjusted so that both KT88's reach the onset of grid current simultaneously as the signal voltage is increased. It has been found

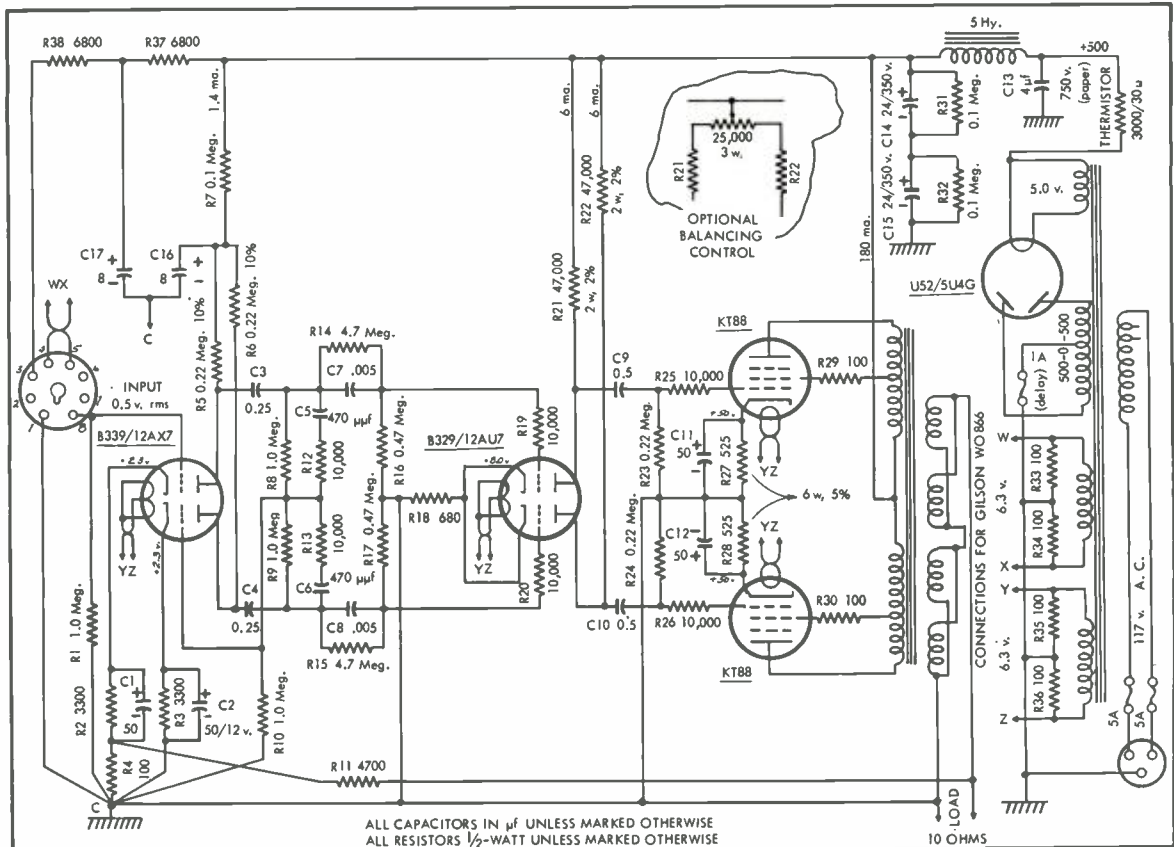


Fig. 2. Complete schematic of the power amplifier unit.

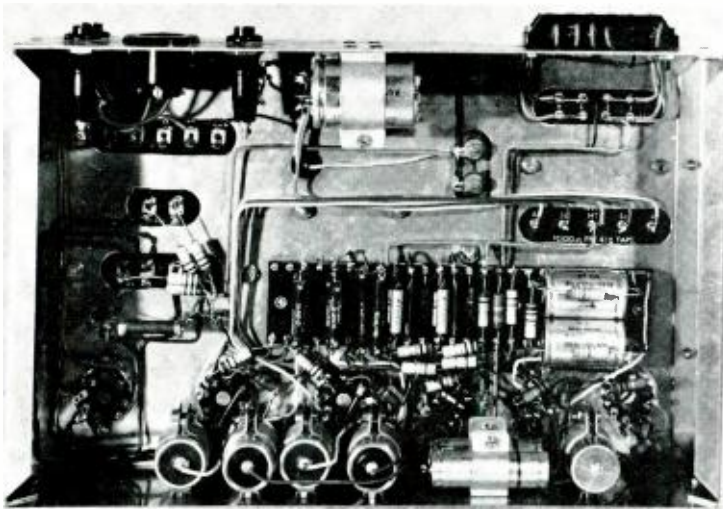


Fig. 3. Underside of chassis, showing placement of ports and wiring arrangement.

that this adjustment gives minimum distortion with a pair of output tubes that have not been specially matched.

Stabilizing

The feedback applied to an amplifier must be negative over the whole frequency range fed to the amplifier. Outside this range, the feedback must be either negative or inoperative. If this is not so, the final frequency response will show peaks, and a slight variation in feedback or load conditions may cause oscillation at these "peak" frequencies. This tendency for feedback amplifiers to oscillate is due to phase shifts in the coupling circuits, and in the output transformer itself. These peak frequencies are usually just above and below the audio band, and the technique for dealing with them is to remove them to as high or as low a frequency as possible, and then reduce the over-all feedback at very high and very low frequencies.

Low-Frequency Stabilizing

The low-frequency peak occurs only when feedback is applied. It results from the combined phase shifts of (1) the coupling capacitors and associated grid leaks and (2) the primary inductance of the output transformer combined with the load and tube impedances. The peak occurs below 20 cps and often results in motorboating when a preamplifier is connected to the same plate supply. The peak is minimized by making the time constants of all the coupling circuits different, by suitable choice of capacitors, and the shortest time constant is consequently that of the output transformer itself. For complete elimination of the peak, the amplifier gain before feedback is connected should be reduced at the peak frequency without introducing additional phase shift. For a flat fre-

quency response, the reduction in gain required is approximately equal to the feedback that is to be applied.

In practice, this is achieved by inserting a "step-circuit" in an early coupling circuit. This consists of a small series capacitor shunted by a high resistor, before the grid leak. Thus, the gain is reduced as the signal frequency is lowered and at the very low frequencies is reduced by a substantially resistive potential divider with very little phase

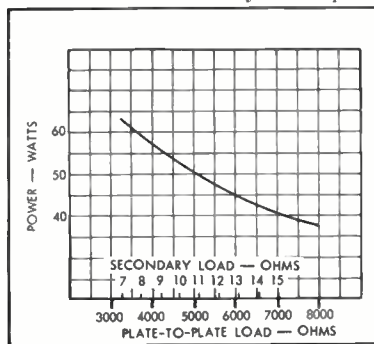


Fig. 4. Curve showing maximum power output of KT88 output stage delivered to load on secondary of transformer at frequency of 500 cps.

shift. For a 20-db (10:1) gain reduction, the shunt resistor should be ten times the grid leak. The capacitor should be sufficiently small to have, at very low frequencies, an impedance equal to or higher than that of the shunt.

As the "88-50" is push-pull through-out, such a circuit has to be incorporated on each side. In Fig. 2, this consists of C_7 shunted by R_{14} and followed by grid leak R_{16} on the one side, with C_8 , R_{15} and R_{17} on the other. The values chosen will give low-frequency stability with any output transformer capable of delivering the full power output down to 40 cps. An advantage of this type of

stabilization is that the response of the power amplifier is devoid of peaks, and falls sharply at very low frequencies with the result that there is no tendency for motorboating to occur when the pre-amplifier is connected on the same plate supply. This enables economy to be exercised in the smoothing for the pre-amplifier supply, to the extent that it is merely required to give adequate reduction of ripple.

High-Frequency Stabilizing

Before feedback is applied, peaks may be detected in the response of most amplifiers at frequencies up to 100 or 200 kc owing to resonances in the output transformer. With the output transformers used in designing the prototype 88-50, leakage inductances between the various windings were low and the first high-frequency peak was detected about 100,000 cps. Such a peak is always exaggerated when feedback is applied, and may cause instability under certain conditions. Accordingly, a stabilizing step circuit, comparable to that used at the low frequencies, is incorporated. This circuit (Fig. 2) consists of C_5 with R_{12} in series, and to maintain symmetry C_6 and R_{13} on the other side.

Location of Stabilizing Circuits

The early stages of the amplifier have been chosen so that the high-frequency phase shifts due to Miller effect are slight, and with the component values given the stabilization is substantially independent of output transformer and load. The stabilizing circuit has been inserted in an early stage in the amplifier to remove the risk of overloading the preceding tube. With such a circuit it is undesirable to use additional capacitors across the output transformer, or across the feedback resistor, and in any case the use of such capacitors is critically dependent on the particular type of transformer and load used.

The component values were chosen to give the best results with transformers of the characteristics described below, but it was found that a simple transformer with slightly higher leakage inductances was quite stable in operation. With a transformer of the preferred specification, the overshoot on a 10,000-cps square wave was about 10 per cent with a resistive load, and there was reduction of 6 db in the effective feedback at 40 and 10,000 cps.

Output Transformer

Desirable requirements for an ultralinear transformer for use with negative feedback are adequate primary inductance and low leakage inductances. Primary inductance should be adequate for full power performance down to at least 40 cps. Leakages between primary

and secondary, between each half primary, and between each plate tapping of the half primaries and its associated screen tapping should not exceed 6 millihenries each.

The output transformer used for the prototype amplifier was the W0866 made by R. F. Gilson Ltd., St. Georges Road, London, S.W.19 using grain oriented silicon iron. Although designed for operation at lower power outputs than those obtainable from the KT88, it gave very good results, as the curves show, over the frequency range from 40 to 20,000 cps. Excellent results have also been obtained with a Partridge Type 5353, and a Savage 4N1, the latter giving full power output down to about 20 cps. All these transformers had the necessary low leakages, and a resonant frequency around or above 100,000 cps.

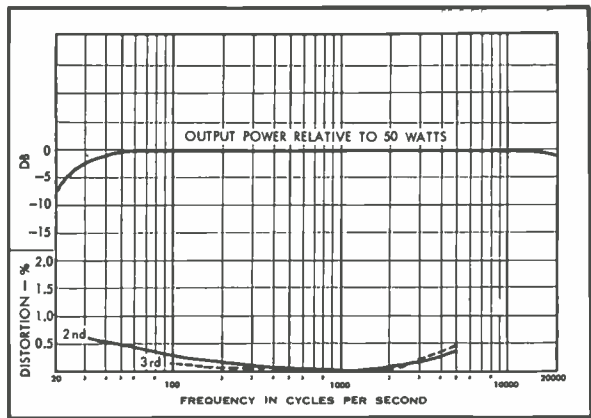
Construction

Figure 3 shows the underside of the power amplifier chassis. The prototype was constructed on a chassis measuring 14 in. x 9 in. x 3 in. The assembly plan follows an "in-line" strip layout with one ground terminal near the input socket and first tube, (B339/12AX7). If larger transformers are used the chassis may need to be increased in size but the layout is important and must be followed. It was thought advisable to mount the transformers with terminals down for safety.

The power transformer is as far as possible from the input to prevent hum and its orientation should be noted. (Fig. 1).

A mounting board is used for all smaller components. The larger coupling capacitors and the later cathode bypass capacitors are clipped direct to the side of the chassis, and this provides

Fig. 6. Maximum output power, relative to 50 watts, over entire frequency spectrum, together with distortion curves at rated output.



screening, with the exception of C_{14} , which must be insulated. For ease of servicing almost no wiring is beneath the tagboard.

The heater wires should be laid in first, with twisted twin wires along the bend of the chassis and the tube sockets oriented to avoid heater wiring crossing grid wiring. The heater supply for the preamplifier should also be laid in to the octal socket connection. Both supplies must have a center-tap grounded to chassis, or an artificial center-tap using two equal resistances, as shown. The ground point mentioned above should be placed near the first tube and a 'star' lug bolted down with a lock washer for good contact. All grid, plate, and intertube coupling circuits must be returned by insulated wiring to this one chassis point.

The signal input (pin 8 on the octal socket) should be wired as directly as possible to the grid of the 12AX7. The ground connection (pin 1 on the octal) and the grid leak should be connected to the 'star' lug. The cathode bypass capacitor C_1 with the series feedback re-

sistor R_4 should be wired between the cathode pin and the 'star' lug, as close to the grid input lead as possible. The cathode bypass capacitor of the second half of the 12AX7 should be wired in an equally compact manner. The grid, fed from the phase-splitting network, should also be wired as compactly as good mechanical location of the components will permit.

Throughout, grid and plate leads should be short and separate as far as possible. 'Dead' wiring, such as plate-supply leads returning to a smoothing capacitor or cathode bias resistors which are bypassed, may be longer, if necessary. Grid stoppers R_{19} , R_{20} , R_{25} , R_{26} , R_{29} and R_{30} must be wired direct to the tube socket with very short leads.

The ground point of each tube should be insulated, connected back to the corresponding point on its predecessor and so on to the star lug. Similarly, the grounded end of the output transformer secondary should be returned to this point, as this circuit is part of the feedback. The grounded side of the plate supply and heater center tap may, however, be wired to the chassis. The output transformer is, of necessity, near the input circuits, and the live plate and screen wiring should be bound together and positioned well away from the mounting strip.

Connecting the Feedback

When completed and checked, a dummy resistance load should be connected, and the amplifier first switched on with the feedback disconnected by an open circuit at R_{11} . If the voltages measured across the cathode bias resistors approximate to those shown in Fig. 1 (some voltmeters will give a lower reading) a test signal may then be connected to the input of about 100 mv, and a loudspeaker tapped across the dummy load. If an audio oscillator is not available, a phonograph pickup having a high output, such as a crystal type, can be connected to the input via a temporary volume control. An extra

(Continued on page 73)

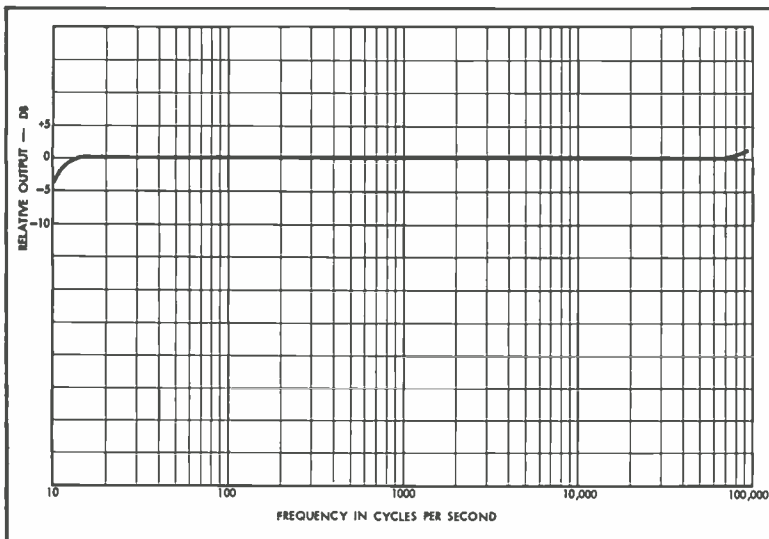


Fig. 5. Frequency response of amplifier at 1-watt output.

Amateur Sound Film Equipment

H. THIELE*

Most amateur movie makers will welcome the availability of a thoroughly workable 8-mm sound film equipment of exceptional picture and sound quality. This new Zeiss-Ikon system from Western Germany can be compared favorably with most 16-mm equipments.

JUST AS OLD as the film technique itself are the endeavors to give more life to the pictures on the screen by adding sound. With the earliest films, a person had to explain the action while a piano player took care of the background music. Later, several decades of developments had passed, the implements of the sound film technique became established. This made possible, on the one hand, the reproduction of the sound which belonged to the picture and was recorded together with it. Furthermore, a "silent" film could be produced much more effectively by means of explanatory texts, music, and corresponding noises.

The advantages of the sound film in comparison with the silent film are so outstanding that, after overcoming the initial difficulties, all motion picture theaters acquired the equipment required for the reproduction of sound films. Film amateurs, too, endeavored right from the beginning to enhance their films by means of sound. Most amateurs are, due to financial considerations, limited to film sizes which are smaller, and therefore less expensive, than the standard 35-mm films. In consideration of this, the introduction of sound films to amateurs was hampered chiefly by technical difficulties. Today, however, we have a number of processes permitting the

* Zeiss Ikon AG., Mecklenberger Strasse 32-36, Kiel-wik, Western Germany.

amateur to augment his small films of a width of 16 or 8 mm with music and explanatory talks. It is true, of course, that only in the rarest occasions there will be a desire or a possibility to record sound on a film in the same manner as it is done in a studio producing professional films. There, with some exceptions, the associated sound is recorded at the time the picture is taken. The film delivered to a moving picture theater always contains the picture and the sound on the performance copy. As a sound reording process, the optical method technique proved itself to be adequate right from the beginning. The advantage of this process lies in the simple production of the release prints, with the picture and the sound both being recorded at the same time in the printing machine.

The introduction of multichannel sound reproduction in the moving picture theaters required the placing of several sound tracks on the 35-mm film, without taking up any room in the space which, until now, had been reserved for the picture. The reduced dimensions of the resulting sound track area prohibited the use of the optical technique for reasons of quality. However, endeavors to place the four channels (which were considered to be necessary to obtain sufficiently the stereophonic effect) on four magnetic sound tracks were crowned with success. We shall, however, not dis-

cuss here any details concerning the technique of optical and magnetic sound.

Synchronizing Problems

The machinery required for the production of films with synchronized sound is extensive. In addition, there are difficulties of production in producing a good job of shooting the picture and recording the sound. Thus only very few amateurs will have the opportunity of using this technique. However, this should not be considered as an absolute disadvantage. If we take into consideration that culture films, weekly news reviews, and even feature films often have sound added subsequent to shooting, an amateur, too, can enliven his performances greatly in comparison with purely silent films by the same method. For this purpose, there are now a number of recording processes, differing from each other in price as well as in their operational characteristics.

It is desirable to reproduce the sound immediately after the recording without any further treatment so that faulty sound effects can be easily corrected. Neither the optical technique nor acetate disc recording fulfill both of these requirements and should, therefore, not be considered. But these requirements are perfectly fulfilled by the magnetic sound process. Among others, the raw films used by the amateur make a difference.

A prerequisite for the reproduction of recorded amateur films is that the film projector is suitable for sound film performances with regard to its operational noises. It is usually placed in the same room in which the recording is done as well as in the same room in which the reproduction takes place when projecting the films.

Projector Problems

In this connection, we wish to stress a few points. An amateur film projector is expected to reproduce bright pictures which are well-focused. The brightness of the screen picture depends on a number of factors, among other on the reflection capacity of the screen, on the efficient opening of the projection objective, and on the capacity of the source of light. Disregarding the characteristics

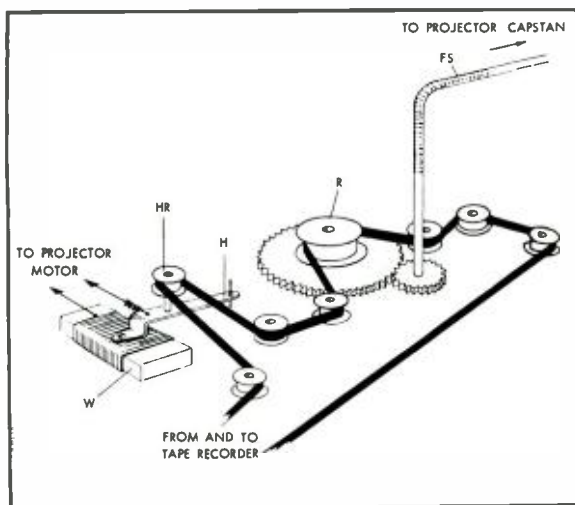


Fig. 1. Diagram of a synchronizing Device.

of the screen, it depends on the beam of light delivered by the projector to obtain a certain brightness on the screen. A frequently chosen arrangement for obtaining the desired beam has the following appearance: Use is made of a projection lamp of high electric capacity, for instance of 500 or 750 watts, which can be connected directly without any interposition of transformers or resistors to a 117-volt line. Filaments in such lamps are rather thin and thus the resulting temperature is low, with the result that per watt of lamp capacity only a proportionally small light flux or beam is produced. In order to make the light flux, which is radiated to all sides by the large-surfaced helix of the lamp, useful for projection, the helix is reflected by means of a concave mirror and the diminished helical picture is concentrated in the image aperture by means of condenser lenses. However, a high lamp capacity requires, in consideration of the life span of the lamp and of the temperatures created in the projector, a large quantity of air to cool the lamp and the projector. Thus a ventilator with a high air-conveying capacity must be present. Unfortunately, it is a fact that although this device produces quite an current, at the same time, it also produces a great deal of noise. This explains the fact that a great number of commercial projectors give forth noises while operating which do not differ much from the noises made by a vacuum cleaner.

However, especially for 8-mm projectors, there exists a possibility to obtain, with a greatly reduced electric capacity, a comparatively good light flux. A prerequisite for this is a so-called "low-voltage lamp" which, for all practical purposes, can only be connected to the line by interposing a transformer. Especially advantageous conditions are created when the lamp, with a power consumption of approximately 50 watts, is designed for an 8-volt supply. The thick filament, heated by a current of some six amperes, provides good efficiency and an advantageous light color—much as does an automobile headlamp—and it also has the long life of this more common light source. The narrow coiling permits the optical reproduction of the filament, forming a luminescent triangle, simply by using a concave mirror, that is, without a condenser, directly in the image aperture. In order to simplify matters, this mirror has been affixed directly to the lamp. As a result, the greatly reduced power input heats the projector and the lamp much less than high voltage lamps; thus the quantity of cooling air can be reduced and the operating noise of the projector is greatly lessened. An 8-mm projector, equipped with such an optical system, will be described further.

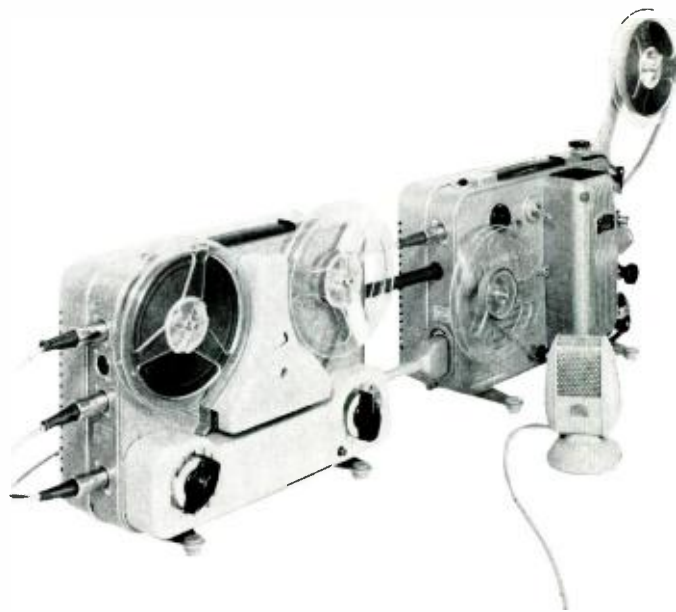


Fig. 2. Zeiss Ikon Movilux 8B and Moviphon B sound film equipment in operating position.

Recording Applications

Let us consider now the various possibilities of sound tracking, in order to learn how they differ from each other. The most primitive application of adding sound to an existing silent film is, without doubt, the adding of commentary to the action in the film. If it is a question of repeated performances of the film, this can be done by speaking the text into a sound recorder, using a tape which can be run off accompanying any repeated performance of the film. In addition to recording speech on the sound tape, some music adapted to the mood of the picture can be used as a background; thus in the performance a mixture of music and text will be available. Actually many amateur films are recorded in just this way, and it improves operation if the projectors are equipped with devices which automatically regulate the synchronized starting of film and sound. Thus the film and the sound tape will always start together, and it will depend on the characteristics of both devices whether, during the run, the synchronization of the film and the sound will be maintained as in starting. Especially suitable for such synchronization are projectors and tape recorders equipped

with "Ansynchron"¹ motors. The latter depend relatively little on fluctuations of the line voltage. While it would be a perfect solution to equip both devices with synchronous motors, the expense is so great that such equipments could not be introduced into the commercial market for amateur use. But in many cases it becomes necessary to assure much better synchronization between the action of the picture and the sound reproduction than it is possible in using the process just described. For this purpose, synchronizing devices are being developed in Europe, which use an especially prepared small film projector and a standard sound tape device. As it is a known fact that the speed of a sound carrier—tape or disc—cannot be changed without impeding the quality of reproduction, care has to be taken that the sound tape, running at a constant speed, is used in controlling the speed of film. In order to do this, the device holding synchronization is connected, according to Fig. 1, by means of a flexible shaft *W* with the projector, so that the roller *R*, contained in the synchronizing device, turns at a speed corresponding to the

¹ Not synchronous.



Fig. 3. Transistor Amplifier of "Moviphon B".

operational speed of the film. Wound around this roller is a loop of the sound tape which is taken from the recorder. The tape is also guided over a roller *HR*, arranged on a lever *H*, so that, in case the speed of film deviates, said lever is effecting a rotary motion. This lever is connected to a slider on resistor *W* which is included in the motor circuit of the projector, and thus regulates the speed of the film so that it always maintains a constant relationship to that of the tape, and thus the picture and sound always remain synchronized. There are also projectors permitting a direct assembly of the synchronizing device, so

that the flexible shaft can be eliminated.

Other types of construction provide in the projector a commutator rotating with the speed of the film. In the synchronizing device there is also a commutator rotating with the speed of a tape-driver roller. The two commutators are electrically connected. If the speeds differ, current flows through a relay, which in turn varies the current through the projector motor, thus synchronizing the speed of film to that of the tape.

With these processes, a device additional to the projector and the recorder must therefore be available. The sound tape must be guided in the form of a

loop from the recorder to the synchronizer, and the synchronizer and the projector must be coupled mechanically or electrically.

Improved Method

These disadvantages are eliminated in another construction of the machine. If the projector is equipped with an efficient "Asynchron" motor, the latter can drive a special tape recorder, which has no motor of its own, directly. Thereby, not taking into consideration the negligibly small slip of the tape, there are no relative speed differences between the film and the tape. Thus good synchronization between the picture and sound can be obtained, in this manner, without any additional attachments. The Zeiss Ikon 8-mm film equipment Movilux SB and Moviphon B have been constructed on this principle. *Figure 2* shows the details of this equipment.

The projector had been placed in a handy case, containing all individual parts required for the projection of pictures. A driving motor, whose speed cannot be regulated, drives the projector mechanism over a belt transmission with the securely adjustable picture frequencies of 16, 18 and 24 pictures per second. A precision gripping device and a secure guiding of the film in the aperture guarantee a good position. The projector accommodates 400-ft. reels. As a lighting system, a 50-watt, 8-volt special lamp with a concave mirror has been provided. Condensers or auxiliary mirrors are not required. The light flux or beam, when the three-blade aperture is in operation, is approximately 60 lumens.

The "Cetar" projection objective has an aperture of $f/1.5$ and renders very bright pictures with sharp edges. In order to make it possible to connect the machine to all standard a.c. line voltages, it is equipped with tapped power transformer. The total power input is approximately 100 watts so that the Movilux SB can also be connected to direct-current sources by means of a vibrator. Moreover, the power transformer supplies also an a.c. output of 30 volts, which is required for the operation of the Moviphon B. This sound mechanism is driven by the projector motor over a flexible coupling. It can be seen in *Fig. 2* that the Moviphon B has the same case form as the Movilux SB. During operation, it is placed behind the projector. It contains all parts required for transporting of a standard sound tape at a speed of $3\frac{3}{4}$ ips. (with 16 frames per second of the projector), and a large flywheel mass regulates the necessary synchronization. The tape can be played in one direction on two tracks, one after the others. Either track 1 or track 2 can be reproduced selectively, or both tracks can be reproduced together. This ar-

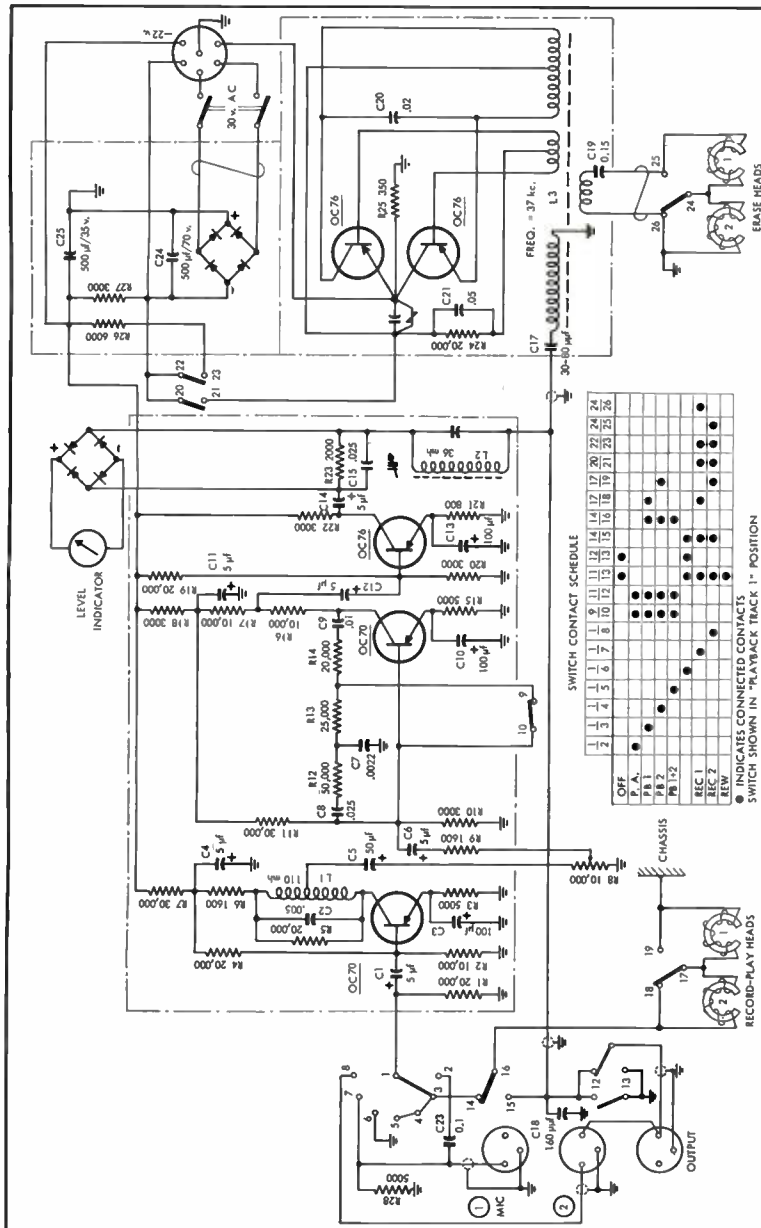


Fig. 4. Schematic of amplifier and associated electrical circuits of Moviphon B.

Multichannel Audio Mixer-Preamplifier

HAROLD REED*

Circuitry for mixing a number of low-impedance inputs can become complicated when attention is paid to correct impedance matching, and losses are likely to become excessive. The use of a transformer between the network and the succeeding amplifier will eliminate the effect of the losses.

AUDIO FREQUENCY MIXERS comprising three or four inputs or channels are quite common and present no serious problems in design and construction. With an increasing number of inputs, greater difficulties are encountered. Loss of signal voltage between the input and output of the mixer increases as the number of channels is increased. This alone may not be considered too serious. But when we give our attention to hum and noise figures we realize the importance of large losses in mixer circuits which may result in a signal-to-noise ratio figure so low as to make the overall operation of the mixer unacceptable, even for ordinary non-critical use.

Using individual, low-impedance-to-grid input transformers and a single-stage preamplifier for each input channel can overcome all problems except one. That is, the cost of the unit. With this arrangement, however, several advantages are immediately observed. The low

output voltage from each source, say a microphone, is at once given a step up by the input transformers. If we use a 50-ohm-primary to 50,000-ohm-secondary transformer, a type frequently used for this purpose, the voltage step-up is equal to the turns ratio or the square root of the impedance ratio of the transformer. In the example under discussion this amounts to $\sqrt{50,000/50}$, or approximately 33.

Now if we connect a low-impedance microphone with a rating of -55 db, (reference, 0 db = 1 mw/10 dynes/cm²), which gives 0.4 millivolts across the 50-ohm input, then 0.4 mv multiplied by 33 results in about 13 mv across the transformer secondary and available at the grid of the preamplifier input. So, we get off to a good start. However, the use of cheap, poorly constructed transformers can offset, and in some instances to a considerable extent, the advantage of the voltage gain just cited due to greater a.c. hum voltage on the grid which may be picked up by the trans-

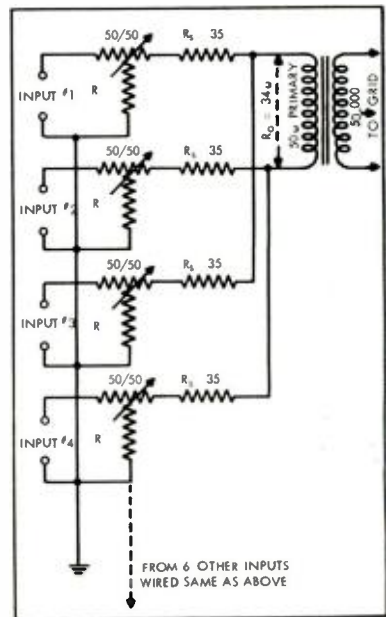


Fig. 2. One type of mixing network—series-parallel—which is often used for several inputs.

former from nearby a.c. fields. Good-quality, well shielded transformers should be employed. Evidently, then, this is a large item, from the cost standpoint, when we are considering say, a ten-channel mixer which would require ten transformers and ten preamplifiers.

Of the many circuit configurations for input mixers one that offers least loss is the series-parallel arrangement. A circuit for a ten-channel mixer using this type of circuitry is shown in Fig. 2. This is for ten, 50-ohm sources. For a total number of inputs other than ten and for different values of input impedance R , the value of R_s , the series resistor and R_o , the output impedance, may be found by two simple equations. $R_s = R(N - 3)/N$ and $R_o = 4R(2N - 3)/N^2$. It will be seen in Fig. 2 that the mixer output

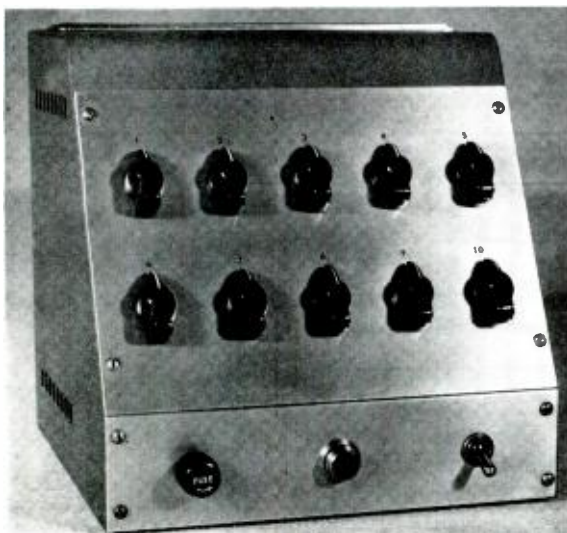


Fig. 1. The author's complete ten-channel mixer and its associated preamplifier can be built in a small sloping-front metal cabinet.

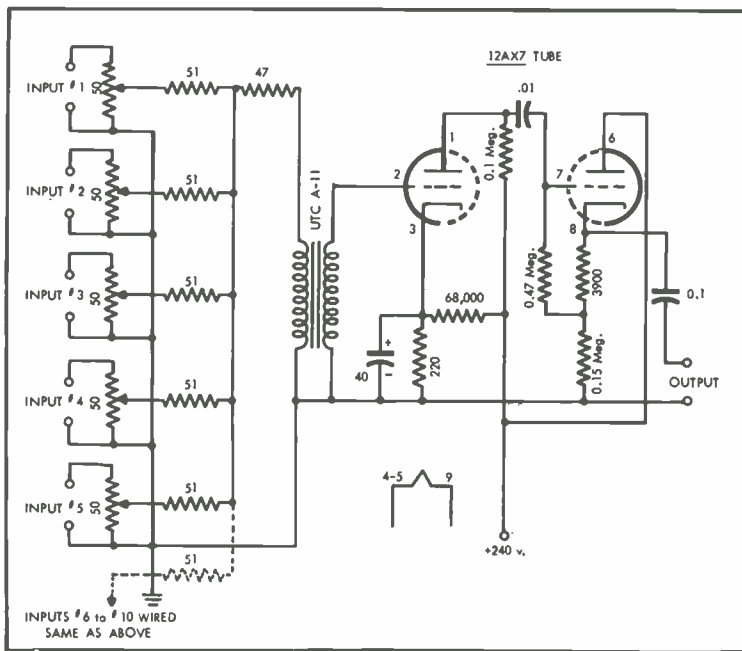


Fig. 3. Inexpensive ten-channel mixing network, using simple potentiometers instead of T-pads.

works into a 50-ohm-to-50,000-ohm transformer. The 50-ohm primary is a close match for the mixer output. The transformer provides a voltage step-up of 33 as mentioned previously. The loss in the mixer circuit is a little over 13 db.

Suppose we round the mixer loss figure off to 14 db and use a microphone with a rating as given previously. A 0.4-millivolt signal to the mixer input will then be down 14 db or reduced to 80 microvolts, since $db = 20$ times the log of the voltage ratio.) This voltage is applied to the transformer primary. The signal at the secondary will be 2.6 millivolts which may be fed directly to the input grid of an amplifier.

The attenuators, R , of the foregoing circuit must be of the constant-impedance, zero-insertion-loss variety. Good attenuators of this type do not come cheap. Ordinary potentiometers are not suitable. Wirewound T-pad attenuators can be used but will be noisy when varied. However, if the controls are preset for certain levels and not used for extensive "gain riding" they may prove satisfactory and they are relatively inexpensive. One type is the Mallory T series available in fourteen different impedances.

Practical Circuit

A very inexpensive method of constructing a ten-channel mixer will now be considered. The circuit arrangement is given in Fig. 3. In this circuit potentiometers are used. They should be of good quality such as the Ohmite "AB" type. The circuit shows 50-ohm controls

but, of course, other ohmic values may be substituted. For 10 inputs the mixer loss is about 20 db. Using the same type

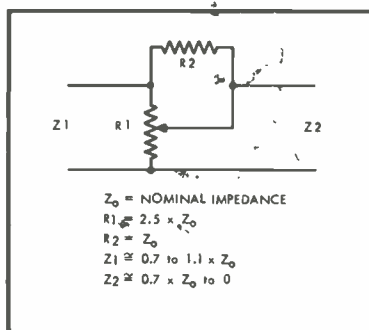


Fig. 4. Alternate arrangement used to maintain input impedances at a more constant value.

of microphone as discussed in the foregoing circuit, 0.4 millivolts is applied to

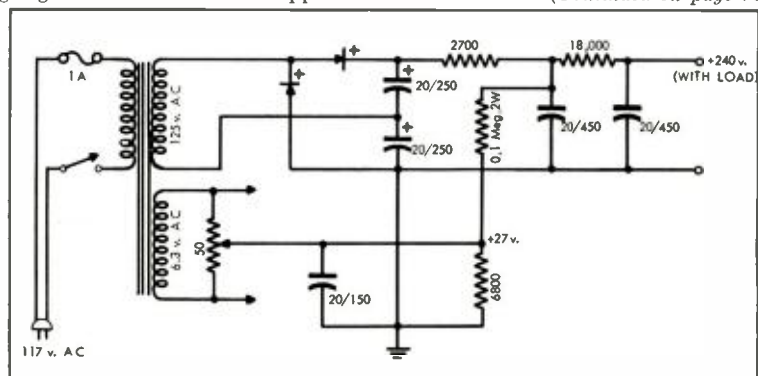


Fig. 5. Power supply used for the amplifier in the mixer.

the mixer input. With a mixer loss of 20 db the signal is reduced to .04 millivolts at the 50-ohm transformer primary. The transformer voltage gain of 33 provides a 1.3-mv signal to the grid of the pre-amplifier which is one half of a 12AX7 tube.

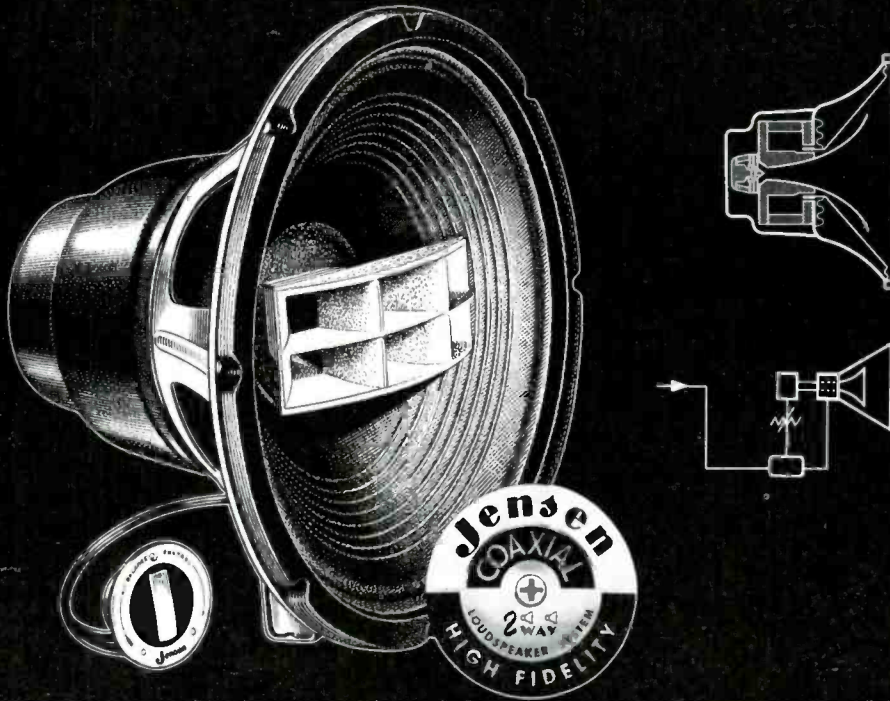
The 12AX7 input stage has a voltage gain of 47 which boosts the signal to 61 millivolts at the 12AX7 plate. The other half of the 12AX7 serves as a cathode follower stage which, theoretically provides no voltage gain. However, the signal measured at the cathode follower output was 66 millivolts, which, of course, is a negligible difference over the input signal.

The cathode follower has the advantage of low-impedance output and therefore, the mixer and preamplifier can be operated at a reasonable distance from the main amplifier or recorder. The 66-mv signal is more than sufficient to work into the high-impedance microphone input of an amplifier or tape recorder.

Interaction between the channels amounted to a maximum of just 3 db variation in output for any setting of the controls. This is for the worst condition, that is when feeding a signal to one input and varying the other nine potentiometers from minimum to maximum positions.

For applications where it is preferable to maintain a more constant load impedance on the microphone or other sound source, the circuit of Fig. 4 may be used instead of a simple potentiometer. With this arrangement, the input impedance ranges from about 0.7 to 1.1 times the nominal value. When the arm of the potentiometer is at the top, the input impedance is equal to the nominal value shunted by 2.5 times the nominal value. When the arm is at the bottom, R_2 replaces the load and consequently the input impedance is the same as at the top. In the center, the impedance is equal to twice the load impedance shunted by 2.5 times the load, which is about 1.1 times. This will improve the loading on certain types of microphones.

Any power supply with an output from 200 to 250 volts can be used for
(Continued on page 76)



Jensen COAXIAL

"H" SERIES TRUE 2-WAY HIGH FIDELITY LOUDSPEAKERS

Two completely independent driving and radiating systems, with low crossover compression driver tweeter for lowest distortion . . . maximum listening pleasure.

You get most performance in a true two-way coaxial when a low crossover compression driver tweeter handles the highs; for 2000 cycles this requires a long, large horn passing through the woofer bore. Design and construction are complicated, it costs more and perhaps this is why some makers do not offer this type. We think the added smoothness and lower distortion of an additional octave of horn loaded tweeter performance is worth the little extra we charge for it.

So we suggest you listen to the audiophile favorites . . . H-222 (12") at \$62.50 . . . H-520 (15") at \$79.50. We're sure that, like a multitude of present owners, you'll be delighted by the full frequency range, clean smooth response, the easy control setting to match your room and listening preference. Wonderful for stereo, too. Write for free catalog 165-B.



KTX-1 "STEP-UP" KIT

If you wish, you can step-up performance later, have a true three-way system by adding the KTX-1 Kit. Only \$43.75 net.

Jensen MANUFACTURING COMPANY

6601 South Laramie Ave., Chicago 38, Illinois

Division of The Muter Co. In Canada: J. R. Longstaffe Co., Ltd., Toronto
In Mexico: Radios Y Television, S.A., Mexico D.F.

UX-80
UX-120
UNAX[®]
SINGLE ELEMENT

DX-120
DX-150
DUAX[®]
2-ELEMENT SYSTEMS

CX-120 CX-225
CX-150 CX-255
COAXIAL
3-ELEMENT SYSTEMS

K-80 K-310 A
K-210
H-222 H-520
COAXIAL
2-WAY SYSTEMS

G-610A
G-600
TRIAxIAL[®] and
TRIAx[®]
3-WAY SYSTEMS

THE
WORLD'S
MOST
COMPLETE
HIGH
FIDELITY
LOUDSPEAKER
LINE

[®]T. M. Reg.

An Improved Loudness Control

J. P. WENTWORTH

While many music lovers and hi-fi enthusiasts would not be caught dead with a loudness control, there are at least as many more who wouldn't do without one. For them as likes 'em, here is a new arrangement with several advantages.

THERE HAS BEEN MUCH discussion of the relative merits of the loudness control, in which the signal level is varied in accordance with the Fletcher-Munson subjective loudness curves, as compared with the simple gain control, which raises or lowers the signal level an equal amount at all frequencies. It is not the author's intention to reopen the controversy at this time. The purpose of this paper is to present, for those who favor the use of a loudness control, an improved circuit that gives a good approximation to the Fletcher-Munson curves, while using less expensive or complicated components than any other such circuit the author has seen.

Continuously-variable loudness control circuits published to date usually depend on the use of either a tapped potentiometer or a special control made up of several potentiometer elements on a single shaft.^{1,2,3} As a result, such controls tend to be expensive and of limited flexibility, and to present other serious disadvantages, such as an appreciable insertion loss, a variation in the impedance presented to the previous stage, a lack of mechanical strength, or the like. Furthermore, because they include several moving parts, or, in the case of the multitapped control, a rather complicated mechanical arrangement, maintenance troubles are multiplied.

The circuit shown in Fig. 1 includes only one moving part—an ordinary single-section potentiometer, with no taps. All of the other components are standard low-cost resistors and capacitors. The frequency-response curves of this circuit are shown in Fig. 2 (solid curves). As may be seen by comparison with the dashed Fletcher-Munson curves, the output is very well matched to the response of the average human ear over a 40-db variation in sound level.

Other features of this type of circuit

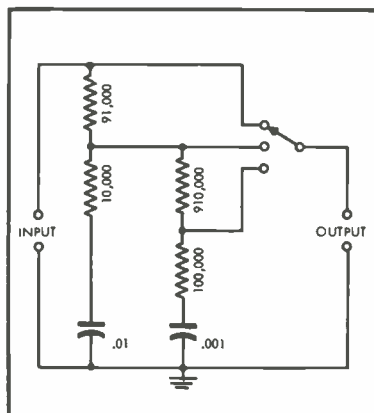


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the author's improved loudness control.

which compare favorably with conventional circuits are: (1) it introduces no insertion loss, and (2) the impedance it presents to the previous stage does not vary with the setting of the control.

Because the variable element in the control is a simple potentiometer, this configuration lends itself to a flexibility of operation that is not possible to other circuits. For example, the potentiometer can be replaced by the combination of a fixed resistor and a vacuum-tube resistance element. Then, since the setting of the control can be varied by adjusting a direct voltage, the loudness-control effect can be obtained with remote control, automatic volume control, or compres-

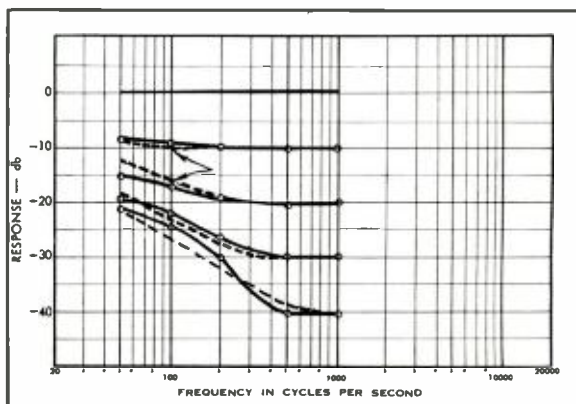
sor/expander operation. Various other applications might be devised by using fixed resistors in conjunction with other types of variable resistance elements, such as varistors or thermistors. Care should be taken in such applications, however, not to introduce large amounts of phase shift or distortion in the control circuit, as the shape of the over-all response curves depends greatly on the phase relationships within the circuit.

Principle of Operation

The principles of operation of the control can be more easily understood if the circuit is considered in three parts. The frequency response of the two-stage integrating (low-pass) network made up of R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , and the two capacitors is shown in Fig. 3. The output of this circuit is added to the output of the potentiometer via the summing network consisting of R_5 and R_6 . However, since the two summed outputs are not in phase with each other, the voltages do not add directly, but in such manner as to produce the response curves given in Fig. 2.

Another feature of the circuit is that it can easily be converted to a conventional gain control, merely by breaking the circuit at point "A" (Fig. 1). It might well be argued that such a feature is of doubtful utility, since this circuit, like all loudness controls should be operated with an auxiliary level control, which is used to set the over-all signal
(Continued on page 71)

Fig. 2. Frequency response curve for the circuit shown in Fig. 1.



* American Consulate, Medellin, Colombia
1 E. E. Johnson, "A continuously variable loudness control." *AUDIO ENGINEERING*, December, 1950.

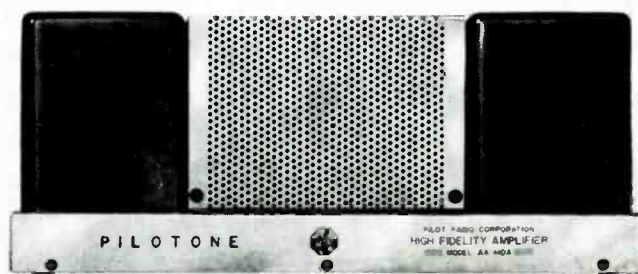
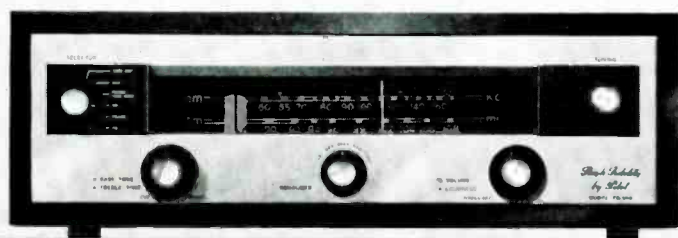
2 Ray C. Williams, "A feedback loudness control." *Radio & Television News*, March, 1954.

3 J. W. Turner, "Construction details of a continuously variable loudness control." *AUDIO ENGINEERING*, October, 1949.

Pilot

HIGH FIDELITY COMPONENTS

paired for perfection



Pilot FA-550 Tuner and AA-410A Amplifier

Here are two brilliantly engineered high fidelity components, truly meant for each other. Perfectly matched, each brings out the best in the other.

One is a superb FM-AM tuner with complete audio control facilities, and the other, a basic, 20-watt amplifier of extraordinary performance. All the controls are on the tuner panel, and the amplifier may be kept in any out-of-the-way location. Both are operated with the switch on the tuner.

The FA-550 and AA-410A have been fully field-tested, individually and together. They have proved so successful in custom installations, they are now used as standard component equipment in the Ensemble 1055, Pilot's top Component-Console System, priced at \$625, in mahogany.

If you have been looking for the ideal tuner-amplifier pair around which to plan your component system, audition the FA-550 and AA-410A at your Pilot dealer. If you prefer a pre-built component system, hear these same components perform in the Ensemble 1055.



FA-550, a super-sensitive FM-AM Tuner with tuned RF and dual limiter-discriminator circuit. Has Beacon tuning and AFC; phono and tape preamp, and audio control section with DC on tube heaters; bass and treble controls; cathode follower outputs — plus other advanced features. Enclosure finished in brushed brass and burgundy. \$159.50 complete.

AA-410A, a Basic Amplifier rated at 20 watts (40 watts peak) at less than 1% distortion. Frequency response is flat: 20 to 20,000, ± 0.1 db. Chassis and cover cage brushed brass finish. \$59.50 complete. *Prices slightly higher west of Rockies.*

For complete details, plus free 16-page booklet — "High Fidelity in the Home" — write to Pilot Radio Corporation, 37-06 36th St., L. I. C. 1, N. Y., Dept. AH-1.

Loudness, Its Definition, Measurement and Calculation

HARVEY FLETCHER and W. A. MUNSON

Part III

FROM THE ARCHIVES OF BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

The values of b_k can be computed from this equation from the observed values of L and L_k by using the values of G given in Table III. Because of the difficulty in obtaining accurate values of L and L_k such computed values of b_k will be rather inaccurate. Consequently, considerable freedom is left in choosing a simple formula which will represent the results. When the values of b_k derived in this way were plotted with b_k as ordinates and Δf as abscissae and L_k as a variable parameter then the resulting graphs were a series of straight lines going through the common point $(-250, 0)$ but having slopes depending upon L_k . Consequently the following formula

$$b_k = [(250 + \Delta f)/1000] Q(L_k) \quad (17)$$

will represent the results. The quantity Δf is the common difference in frequency between the components, L_k the loudness level of each component, and Q a function depending upon L_k . The results indicated that Q could be represented by the curve in Fig. 11.

Also the condition must be imposed upon this equation that b is always taken as unity whenever the calculation gives values greater than unity. The solid curves shown in Fig. 10 are actually calculated curves using these equations, so the comparison of these curves with the observed points gives an indication of how well this equation fits the data. For this series of tones Q could be made to depend upon β_k rather than L_k and approximately the same results would be obtained since β_k and L_k are nearly equal in this range of frequencies. However, for tones having low intensities and low frequencies, β_k will be much larger than L_k and consequently Q will be smaller and hence the calculated loudness smaller. The results in Figs. 8 and 9 are just contrary to this. To make the calculated and observed results agree with these two sets of data, Q was made to depend upon

$$x = \beta + 30 \log f - 95$$

instead of L_k .

It was found when using this function of β and f as an abscissa and the same

ordinates as in Fig. 10, a value of Q was obtained which gives just as good a fit for the data of Fig. 10 and also gives a better fit for the data of Figs. 8 and 9. Other much more complicated factors were tried to make the observed and calculated results shown in these two figures come into better agreement but none were more satisfactory than the simple procedure outlined above. For purpose of calculation the values of Q are tabulated in Table VI.

There are reasons based upon the mechanics of hearing for treating components which are very close together by

a separate method. When they are close together the combination must act as though the energy were all in a single component, since the components act upon approximately the same set of nerve terminals. For this reason it seems logical to combine them by the energy law and treat the combination as a single frequency. That some such procedure is necessary is shown from the absurdities into which one is led when one tries to make Eq. (17) applicable to all cases. For example, if 100 components were crowded into a 1000-cps space about a 1000-cps tone, then it is

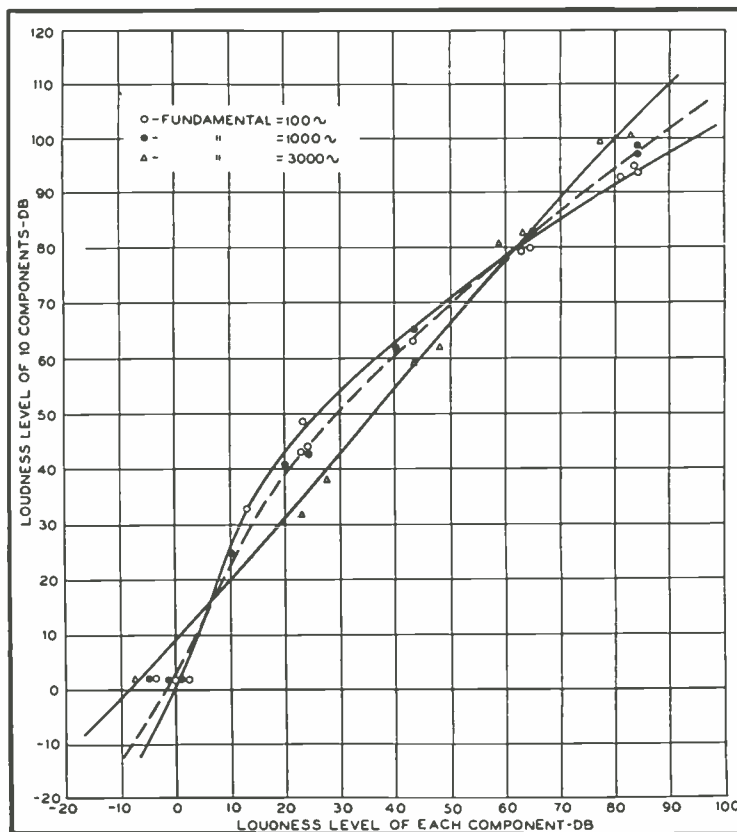
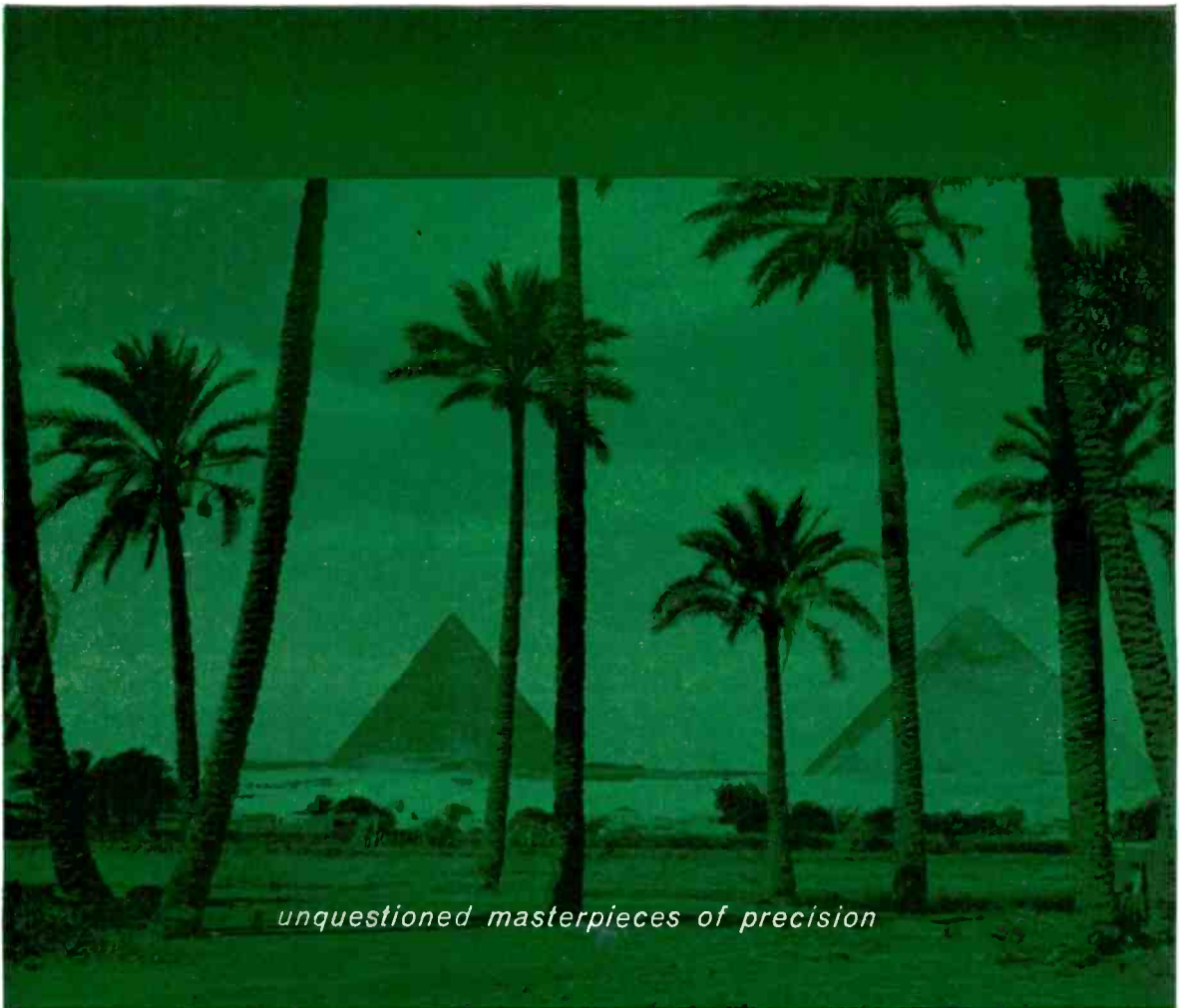


Fig. 8. Loudness levels of complex tones having ten equally loud components 50 cps apart.



unquestioned masterpieces of precision



The great pyramid at Gizeh stands as much a monument to the skill of its builders as it does to Pharaoh Khufu. Built circa 2900 B.C., covering upwards of 13 acres and measuring 755 feet to a side, the base comes within .65 inch of forming a perfect square. Bridging the time-distance gap between original performance and its re-creation in your home requires loudspeakers of the greatest precision. It takes a driver made with the meticulous precision that goes into the great JBL Model 375 to preserve the pristine perfection of an immortal artist's performance. It takes audacious thinking and advanced craftsmanship to produce speaker systems of the magnitude of the Ranger-Paragon and the Hartsfield. Both are described in the new JBL Signature Catalog. Write for your free copy and the name and address of the Authorized JBL Signature Audio Specialist in your community.

"JBL" means **JAMES B. LANSING SOUND, INC.**
3249 Casitas Avenue, Los Angeles 39, California

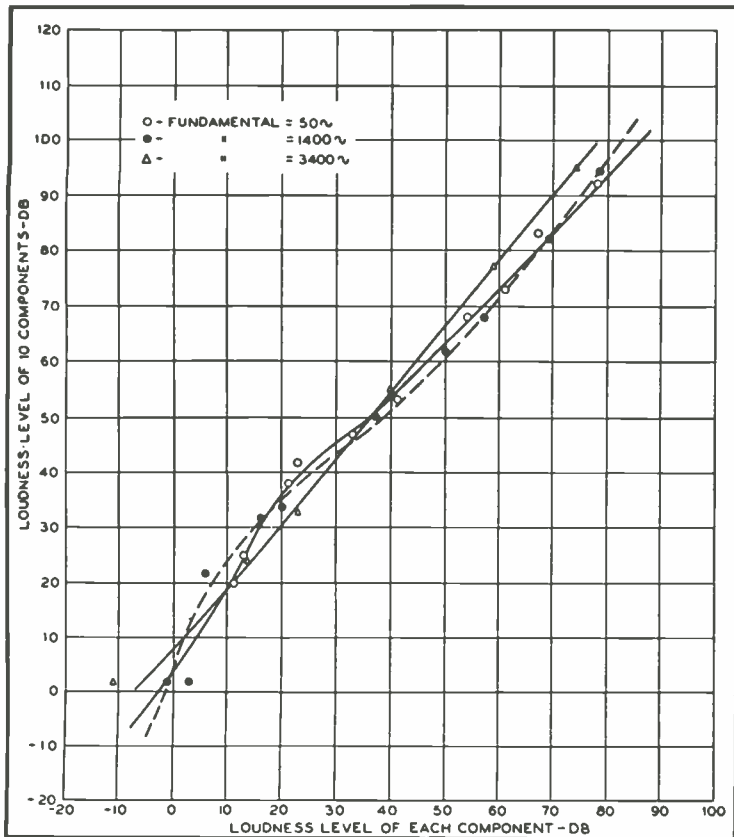


Fig. 9. Loudness levels of complex tones having ten equally loud components 100 cps apart.

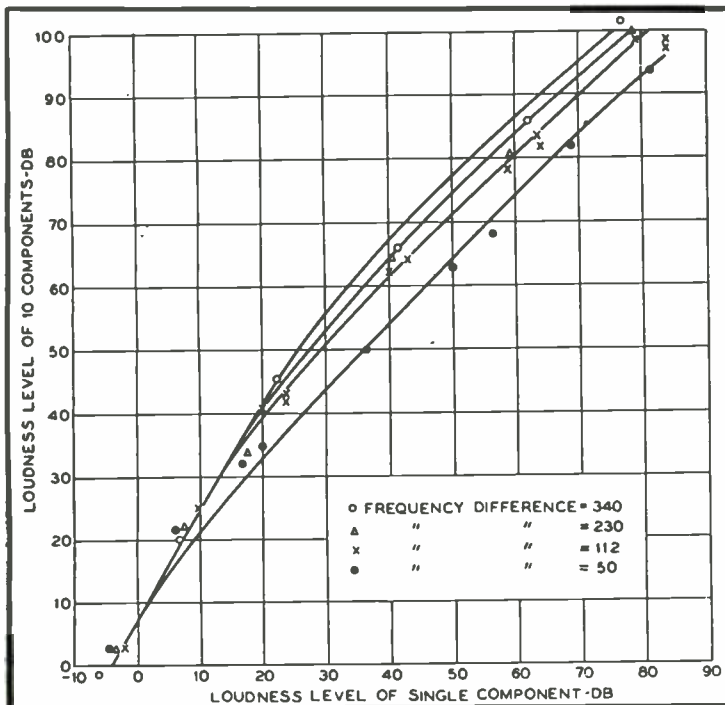


Fig. 10. Loudness levels of complex tones having ten equally loud components with a fundamental frequency of 1000 cps.

obvious that the combination should sound about 20 db louder. But according to Eq. (10) to make this true for values of L_k greater than 45, b_k must be chosen as 0.936. Similarly, for 10 tones thus crowded together $L - L_k$ must be about 10 db and therefore $b_k = 0.13$ and then for two such tones $L - L_k$ must be 3 db and the corresponding value of $b_k = 0.26$. These three values must belong to the same condition $\Delta f = 10$. It is evident then that the formulae for b given by Eq. (17) will lead to very erroneous results for such components.

In order to cover such cases it was necessary to group together all components within a certain frequency band and treat them as a single component. Since there was no definite criterion for determining accurately what these limiting bands should be, several were tried and ones selected which gave the best agreement between computed and observed results. The following band widths were finally chosen:

For frequencies below 2000 cps, the band width is 100 cps; for frequencies between 2000 and 4000 cps, the band width is 200 cps; for frequencies between 4000 and 8000 cps, the band width is 400 cps; and for frequencies between 8000 and 16,000 cps, the band width is 800 cps. If there are k components within one of these limiting bands, the intensity I taken for the equivalent single frequency component is given by

$$I = \sum I_k = \sum 10^{\beta_k/10} \quad (18)$$

A frequency must be assigned to the combination. It seems reasonable to assign a weighted value of f given by the equation

$$f = \frac{\sum f_k I_k}{I} = \frac{\sum f_k 10^{\beta_k/10}}{\sum 10^{\beta_k/10}} \quad (19)$$

Only a small error will be introduced if the midfrequency of such bands be taken as the frequency of an equivalent component except for the band of lowest frequency. Below 125 cps it is important that the frequency and intensity of each component be known, since in this region the loudness level L_k changes very rapidly with both changes in intensity and frequency. However, if the intensity for this band is lower than that for other bands, it will contribute little to the total loudness so that only a small error will be introduced by a wrong choice of frequency for the band.

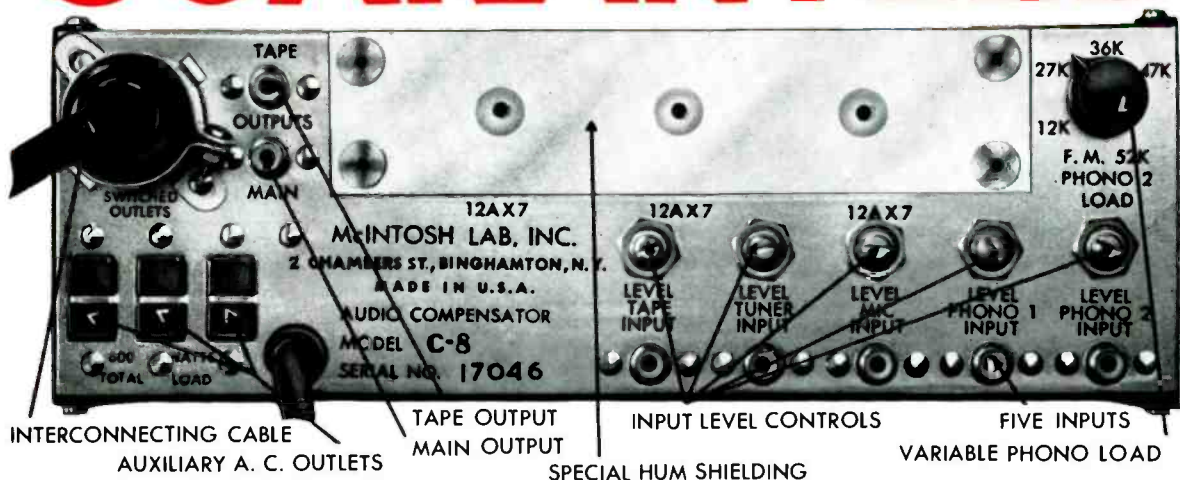
This then gives a method of calculating b_k when the adjacent components are equal in loudness. When they are not equal let us define the difference ΔL by

$$\Delta L = L_k - L_m \quad (20)$$

Also let this difference be T when L_m is adjusted so that the masking component just masks the component k . Then the function for calculating b must satisfy the following conditions:

$$b_k = \left[\frac{(250 + \Delta f)/1000}{Q} \right] \quad \text{when } \Delta L = 0, \\ b_k = 0 \quad \text{when } \Delta L = -T.$$

FLEXIBILITY GUARANTEED



The McIntosh C-8 Professional Audio Compensator is the only pre-amplifier built today with sufficient flexibility to properly compensate for all records. In addition it has the facilities for serving your every high fidelity need. The only pre-amplifier regardless of price to offer professional quality, superior craftsmanship, and complete flexibility. Hear it today at your favorite McIntosh dealer. Make your own comparison of simple operation and complete facility. McIntosh designed quality and flexibility satisfies the keenest listener.

Compare these features:



C-8 \$88.50
cabinet \$8.00

Send for complete information
or visit your nearest
Franchised McIntosh Dealer.

In Canada manufactured under license by McCurdy Radio Industries, Ltd.
22 Front Street W., Toronto, Canada

- INPUT LEVEL CONTROLS
- FIVE INPUTS
- AUXILIARY A. C. OUTLETS
- VARIABLE PHONO LOAD
- SPECIAL HUM SHIELDING
- TAPE OUTPUT
- MAIN OUTPUT
- INTERCONNECTING CABLE

your best buy at any price!



AE-1-58

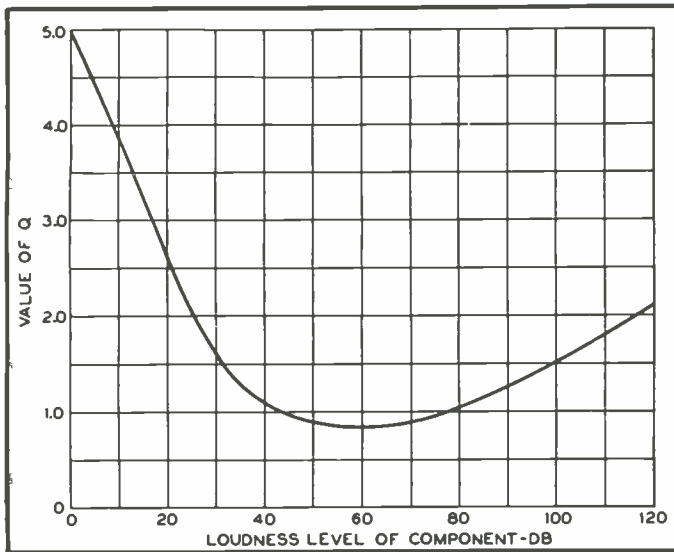


Fig. 11. Loudness factor "Q."

TABLE VI
VALUES OF $Q(X)$

X	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	5.00	4.88	4.76	4.64	4.53	4.41	4.29	4.17	4.05	3.94
10	3.82	3.70	3.58	3.46	3.35	3.33	3.11	2.99	2.87	2.76
20	2.64	2.52	2.40	2.28	2.16	2.05	1.95	1.85	1.76	1.68
30	1.60	1.53	1.47	1.40	1.35	1.30	1.25	1.20	1.16	1.13
40	1.09	1.06	1.03	1.01	0.99	0.97	0.95	0.94	0.92	0.91
50	0.90	0.90	0.89	0.89	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88
60	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.89	0.89	0.90
70	0.90	0.91	0.92	0.93	0.94	0.96	0.97	0.99	1.00	1.02
80	1.04	1.06	1.08	1.10	1.13	1.15	1.17	1.19	1.22	1.24
90	1.27	1.29	1.31	1.34	1.36	1.39	1.41	1.44	1.46	1.48
100	1.51	1.53	1.55	1.58	1.60	1.62	1.64	1.67	1.69	1.71

Note: $X = \beta_k + 30 \log f_k - 95$.

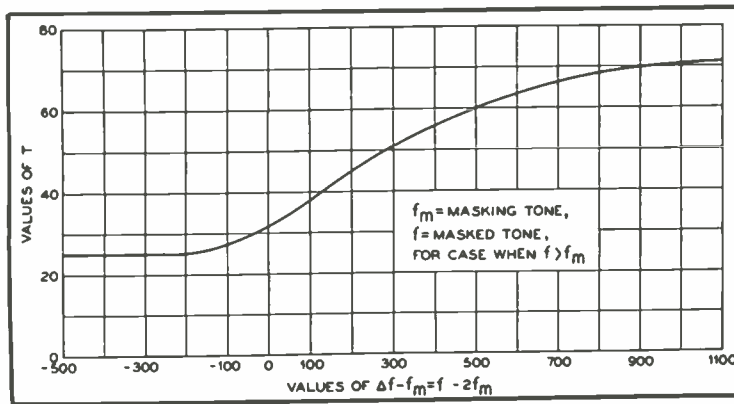


Fig. 12. Values of the masking "T."

COMPUTATIONS

k	f_k	β_k	L_k	G_k	b_k
1	60	50	3	3	1.0
2	180	45	25	197	1.0
3	300	40	30	360	1.0
4	540	30	27	252	1.0
5	1200	25	25	197	1.0

$\Sigma b_k G_k = 1009$
 $L = 40$

Also the following condition when L_k is larger than L_m must be satisfied, namely, $b_k = 1$ when $\Delta L =$ some value somewhat smaller than $+T$. The value of T can be obtained from masking curves. An examination of these data indicates that to a good approximation the value of T is dependent upon the single variable $f_k - 2f_m$. A curve showing the relation between T and this variable is shown in Fig. 12. It will be seen that for most practical cases the value of T is 25. It cannot be claimed that the curve of Fig. 12 is an accurate representation of the masking data, but it is sufficiently accurate for the purpose of loudness calculation since rather large changes in T will produce a very slight change in the final calculated loudness level.

Data were taken in an effort to determine how this function depended upon ΔL but it was not possible to obtain sufficient accuracy in the experimental results. The difference between the resultant loudness level when half the tones are down so as not to contribute to loudness and when these are equal is not more than 4 or 5 db, which is not much more than the observational errors in such results.

A series of tests were made with tones similar to those used to obtain the results shown in Figs. 8 and 9 except that every other component was down in loudness level 5 db. Also a second series was made in which every other component was down 10 db. Although these data were not used in determining the function described above, it was useful as a check on the final equations derived for calculating the loudness of tones of this sort.

The factor finally chosen for representing the dependence of b_k upon ΔL is $10^{\Delta L/T}$. This factor is unity for $\Delta L = 0$, fulfilling the first condition mentioned above. It is 0.10 instead of zero for $\Delta L = -25$, the most probable value of T . For $\Delta f = 100$ and $Q = 0.88$ we will obtain the smallest value of b_k without applying the ΔL factor, namely, 0.31. Then when using this factor as given above, all values of b_k will be unity for values of ΔL greater than 12 db.

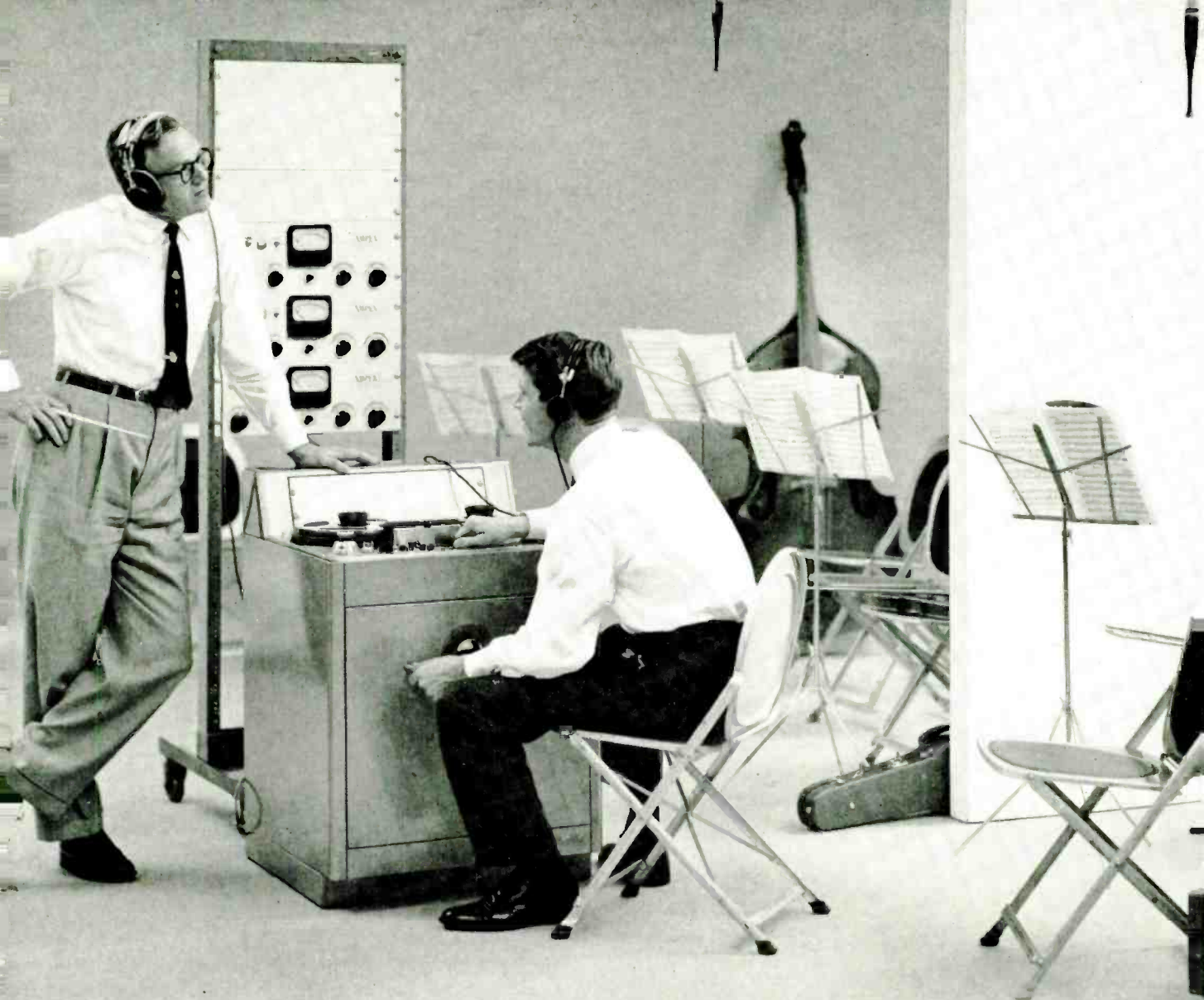
Several more complicated functions of ΔL were tried but none of them gave results showing a better agreement with the experimental values than the function chosen above.

The formula for calculation of b_k then becomes

$$b_k = \left[\frac{250 + f_k - f_m}{1000} \right]^{10(L_k - L_m)/T} Q(\beta_k + 30 \log f_k - 95) \quad (21)$$

where

- f_k is the frequency of the component expressed in cycles per second,
- f_m is the frequency of the masking component expressed in cycles per second,
- L_k is the loudness level of the k th com-



Control your mixing and “color”—after the recording session

It's practical and economical with Ampex Multi-Channel Recorders, and as easy to do as this. Use your normal set-ups to get technically good recordings, but feed mike groupings to separate channels. Later, after studio hours, rehearse at your leisure. Choose the exact settings for each channel that suit you or your client, before you record your monaural master.

You can add equalization, echo and special effects, too, during the editing session, and have all the time you need to experiment and get just the results you want.

The complete story on how you can make your business more flexible, open doors to new sources of income is told in our fully illustrated bulletin on **Multi-Channel Recording**. Covers everything from techniques and applications to equipment specifications. Write for your copy.



852 CHARTER STREET, REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA

NEW YORK. CHICAGO. LOS ANGELES. DALLAS. WASHINGTON D.C.. DETROIT. SAN FRANCISCO

AMPEX

CORPORATION

*professional
products division*

COMPUTATIONS

k	f _k	β _k	L _k	G _k	f _m	L _m	(30 log f _k - 95)	Q	b	b × G
1	60	80	69	7440	—	—	—	—	1.00	7440
2	180	75	72	9130	60	69	-28	0.91	0.41	3740
3	300	70	69	7440	180	72	-21	0.91	0.27	2010
4	540	60	60	4350	300	69	-13	0.94	0.23	1000
5	1200	55	55	3080	540	60	-3	0.89	0.61	1880

loudness G = 16070
loudness level L = 79 db

TABLE VII
TWO COMPONENT TONES (ΔL = 0)

Frequency Range	Δf	Loudness Levels (db)							
		L _k	L _{obs.}	L _{calc.}	83	63	43	23	2
1000-1100	100	L _k	83	63	43	23	2		
		L _{obs.}	87	68	47	28	2		
		L _{calc.}	87	68	47	28	4		
1000-2000	1000	L _k	83	63	43	23	-1		
		L _{obs.}	89	71	49	28	2		
		L _{calc.}	91	74	52	28	1		
125-1000	875	L _k	84						
		L _{obs.}	92						
		L _{calc.}	92						

TABLE VIII
TEN COMPONENT TONES (ΔL = 0)

Frequency Range	Δf	Loudness Levels (db)										
		L _k	L _{obs.}	L _{calc.}	67	54	33	21	11	-1		
50-500	50	L _k	67	54	33	21	11	-1				
		L _{obs.}	83	68	47	38	20	2				
		L _{calc.}	81	72	53	39	24	8				
50-500	50	L _k	78	61	41	23	13	-1				
		L _{obs.}	92	73	53	42	25	2				
		L _{calc.}	91	77	60	42	27	8				
1400-1895	55	L _k	78	69	50	16	6	-1				
		L _{obs.}	94	82	62	32	22	2				
		L _{calc.}	93	83	65	31	17	0				
1400-1895	55	L _k	57	37	20	3						
		L _{obs.}	68	50	34	2						
		L _{calc.}	73	52	36	5						
100-1000	100	L _k	84	64	43	24	2	84	64	43	24	2
		L _{obs.}	95	83	59	41	2	94	80	63	44	2
		L _{calc.}	100	83	68	47	12	100	83	68	47	12
100-1000	100	L _k	81	64	43	23	13	-4				
		L _{obs.}	93	82	65	49	33	2				
		L _{calc.}	98	83	68	45	27	3				
100-1000	100	L _k	83	63	43	23	0					
		L _{obs.}	95	79	59	43	2					
		L _{calc.}	99	82	68	45	9					
3100-3900	100	L _k	83	63	43	23	78	59	48	27	-7	
		L _{obs.}	100	82	59	32	99	81	62	38	2	
		L _{calc.}	100	80	60	38	95	77	65	42	0	
1100-3170	230	L _k	79	60	41	17	7	-4				
		L _{obs.}	100	81	65	33	22	2				
		L _{calc.}	100	83	64	34	18	3				
260-2600	260	L _k	79	62	42	23	13	-2				
		L _{obs.}	97	82	65	44	28	2				
		L _{calc.}	100	85	68	45	27	5				
530-5300	530	L _k	75	53	43	25	82	61	43	17	-2	
		L _{obs.}	100	83	73	52	105	90	73	40	2	
		L _{calc.}	101	82	72	48	108	89	72	34	5	
530-5300	530	L _k	61	41	21	-3						
		L _{obs.}	89	69	45	2						
		L _{calc.}	89	70	42	4						

ponent when sounding alone, L_m is the loudness level of the masking tone,

Q is a function depending upon the intensity level β_k and the frequency f_k of each component and is given in Table VI as a function of x = β_k + 30 log f_k - 95,

T is the masking and is given by the curve of Fig. 12.

It is important to remember that b_k can never be greater than unity so that all calculated values greater than this must be replaced with values equal to unity. Also all components within the limiting frequency bands must be grouped together as indicated above. It is very helpful to remember that any component for which the loudness level is 12 db below the kth component, that is, the one for which b is being calculated, need not be considered as possibly being the masking component. If all the components preceding the kth are in this class then b_k is unity.

RECAPITULATION

With these limitations the formula for calculating the loudness level L of a steady complex tone having n components is

$$G(L) = \sum_{k=1}^{k=n} b_k G(L_k), \quad (10)$$

where b_k is given by Eq. (21). If the values of f_k and β_k are measured directly then corresponding values of L_k can be found from Fig. 5. Having these values, the masking component can be found either by inspection or better by trial in Eq. (21). That component whose values of L_m, f_m and T introduced into this equation gives the smallest value of b_k is the masking component.

The values of G and Q can be found from Tables III and VI from the corresponding values of L_k, β_k, and f_k. If all these values are now introduced into Eq. (10), the resulting value of the summation is the loudness of the complex tone. The loudness level L corresponding to it is found from Table III.

If it is desired to know the loudness obtained if the typical listener used only one ear, the result will be obtained if the summation indicated in Eq. (10) is divided by 2. Practically the same result will be obtained in most instances if the loudness level L_k for each component when listened to with one ear instead of both ears is inserted in Eq. (10). [G(L_k) for one ear listening is equal to one half G(L_k) for listening with both ears for the same value of the intensity level of the component.] If two complex tones are listened to, one in one ear and one in the other, it would be expected that the combined loudness would be the sum of the two loudness values calculated for each ear as though no sound



POWER TO SPARE FOR CRISP, CLEAR REPRODUCTION!

new G-E pa-20

20-WATT AMPLIFIER
IN HANDSOME
LEATHER-GRAIN
CABINET



SPECIFICATIONS

- Power Output—20 watts
- Frequency Response—20 through 20,000 cycles
± 1 db
- Harmonic Distortion—1% nominal
- Intermodulation Distortion — 2.4% at full 20 watts
60/7000 cycles 4:1
- Hum and Noise—60 db below 20 watts on phono input
75 db below 20 watts on high level inputs
- Phono Input Sensitivity—5 to 6 millivolts at full output

General Electric's new 20-watt Amplifier-Preamplifier brings you the smooth, clean response you demand in your High Fidelity sound system. It offers five separate inputs, three outputs and seven different controls to satisfy every home audio need.

To achieve a very sharp low-frequency cutoff of 12 db per octave below 40 cycles, the new PA-20 incorporates an unusual L-C tuned circuit in its rumble filter. Rumble and sub-audio frequencies are filtered out with no appreciable effect on bass response.

The compact, modern design of the PA-20 fits easily on a bookshelf, or it can be divided for separate mounting of preamplifier and power units. Ask for a demonstration of the new General Electric PA-20 at your Hi-Fi dealer soon.

BE SURE TO SEE AND HEAR THESE OTHER G-E HIGH FIDELITY COMPONENTS:

NEW G-E VR II magnetic cartridge



- New full-range reproduction ...
20 through 20,000 cycles
- Instant Clip-In-Tip Stylus
- New 4-grom tracking force
- New electrostatic shielding
- New lightweight construction

12" GOLDEN CO-AX Speaker



- 12" woofer, 2 3/4" tweeter
- Built-in crossover network
- 25-watt power rating

8" Speaker Enclosure

Features "Distributed Port" design for outstanding power handling ability and consistently smooth response.

High Fidelity Components Cabinet

Designed for custom mounting of amplifier, preamplifier, tuner, chonger or turntable, and accessories.



"Distributed Port" Speaker Enclosure

G.E.'s "Distributed Port" principle provides effective damping and loading at low frequencies. In mahogany, cherry or blond.

G-E "Baton" Tone Arms Strong, lightweight aluminum with sealed ball-bearing mountings. "Pivot-tilt" head.

General Electric Company
Specialty Electronic Components Dept.
West Genesee Street, Auburn, N. Y.

Please send me more information on G-E integrated components.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

HFA158

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

TABLE IX
ELEVEN COMPONENT TONES ($\Delta L = 0$)

Frequency Range	Δf	Loudness Levels (db)							
		L_k	$L_{obs.}$	$L_{calc.}$					
1000-2000	100	L_k	84	64	43	24	-1		
		$L_{obs.}$	97	83	65	43	2		
		$L_{calc.}$	103	84	64	45	7		
1000-2000	100	L_k	84	64	43	24	1		
		$L_{obs.}$	99	82	65	42	2		
		$L_{calc.}$	103	84	64	45	11		
1150-2270	112	L_k	79	60	40	20	10	-5	
		$L_{obs.}$	99	78	62	41	25	2	
		$L_{calc.}$	98	81	61	40	23	1	
1120-4520	340	L_k	77	62	42	22	7	-7	
		$L_{obs.}$	102	86	66	46	20	2	
		$L_{calc.}$	101	88	69	44	19	-1	

TABLE X
TEN COMPONENT TONES ($\Delta L = 5$ db)

Frequency Range	Δf	Loudness Levels (db)							
		L_k	$L_{obs.}$	$L_{calc.}$					
1725-2220	55	L_k	82	62	43	27	17	-6	
		$L_{obs.}$	101	73	54	38	30	2	
		$L_{calc.}$	95	76	56	40	30	-1	
1725-2220	55	L_k	80	62	42	22	12	-2	
		$L_{obs.}$	94	66	50	33	22	2	
		$L_{calc.}$	93	76	54	35	22	4	

TABLE XI
ELEVEN COMPONENT TONES ($\Delta L = 5$ db).

Frequency Range	Δf	Loudness Levels (db)							
		L_k	$L_{obs.}$	$L_{calc.}$					
57-627	57	L_k	79	61	41	26	16	1	
		$L_{obs.}$	91	73	56	41	28	2	
		$L_{calc.}$	90	76	59	43	28	8	
3420-4020	60	L_k	76	61	42	25	15	-9	
		$L_{obs.}$	95	77	55	33	25	2	
		$L_{calc.}$	89	75	54	36	26	-4	

TABLE XII
TEN COMPONENT TONES ($\Delta L = 10$ db)

Frequency Range	Δf	Loudness Levels (db)							
		L_k	$L_{obs.}$	$L_{calc.}$					
1725-2220	55	L_k	79	59	40	19	9	-5	
		$L_{obs.}$	95	71	54	33	22	2	
		$L_{calc.}$	91	73	51	31	17	-1	
1725-2220	55	L_k	79	61	41	27	17	-1	
		$L_{obs.}$	89	67	48	37	27	2	
		$L_{calc.}$	92	75	53	39	28	4	

TABLE XIII
ELEVEN COMPONENT TONES ($\Delta L = 10$ db)

Frequency Range	Δf	Loudness Levels (db)							
		L_k	$L_{obs.}$	$L_{calc.}$					
57-627	57	L_k	80	62	42	27	17	2	
		$L_{obs.}$	88	70	53	40	27	2	
		$L_{calc.}$	90	76	59	45	30	8	
3420-4020	60	L_k	81	62	42	27	17	-4	
		$L_{obs.}$	100	70	50	33	26	2	
		$L_{calc.}$	94	75	53	37	27	0	

were in the opposite ear, although this has not been confirmed by experimental trial. In fact, the loudness reduction factor b_k has been derived from data taken with both ears only, so strictly speaking, its use is limited to this type of listening.

To illustrate the method of using the formula the loudness of two complex tones will be calculated. The first may represent the hum from a dynamo. Its components are given in the table of computations.

The first step is to find from Fig. 5 the values of L_k from f_k and β_k . Then the loudness values G_k are found from Table III. Since the values of L are low and the frequency separation fairly large, one familiar with these functions would readily see that the values of b would be unity and a computation would verify it so that the sum of the G values gives the total loudness 1009. This corresponds to a loudness level of 40.

The second tone calculated is this same hum amplified 30 db. It better illustrates the use of the formula.

The loudness level of the combined tones is only 7 db above the loudness level of the second component. If only one ear is used in listening, the loudness of this tone is one half, corresponding to a loudness level of 70 db.

COMPARISON OF OBSERVED AND CALCULATED RESULTS ON THE LOUDNESS LEVELS OF COMPLEX TONES

In order to show the agreement between observed loudness levels and levels calculated by means of the formula developed in the preceding sections, the results of a large number of tests are given here, including those from which the formula was derived. In Tables VII to XIII, the first column shows the frequency range over which the components of the tones were distributed, the figures being the frequencies of the first and last components. Several tones having two components were tested, but as the tables indicate, the majority of the tones had ten components. Because of a misunderstanding in the design of the apparatus for generating the latter tones, a number of them contained eleven components, so for purposes of identification, these are placed in a separate group. In the second column of the tables, next to the frequency range of the tones, the frequency difference (Δf) between adjacent components is given. The remainder of the data pertains to the loudness levels of the tones. Opposite L_k are given the common loudness levels to which all the components of the tone were adjusted for a particular test, and in the next line the results of the test, that is, the observed loudness levels ($L_{obs.}$), are given. Directly beneath each observed

(Continued on page 68)

...the new dimension in sound

tandberg

stereo

+
plus

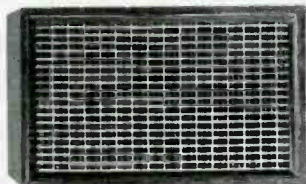
+ everything else you would want in a complete tape system...

Designed for the highest of reproduction standards... Scandinavia Styled from fine grain mahogany.

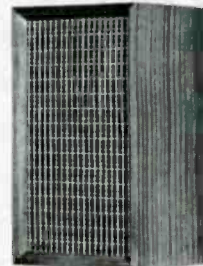
Stereo 3-speed Tape Phonograph and Tape Recorder—Tandberg Model 3-Stereo—for at home listening pleasure... or conveniently portable in luxury-styled, luggage-type carrying case for traveling enjoyment.

For the finest in sound reproduction, two extremely well-balanced power playback amplifiers are built-in with such efficiency of design that the distortion of each amplifier is under 1%. A specially manufactured in-line stereo head, unique in design and construction, provides a clarity of reproduction and a range of response heretofore unattainable.

The model 3-Stereo weighs 27 pounds, and is priced at \$369.50 Complete with microphone and carrying case.



stereo-trio
a complete home music system
— perfectly matched



The Tandberg stereo-trio including model 3-Stereo recorder/reproducer and two perfectly matched 266 speaker systems furniture styled by Scandinavian craftsman in the same fine grain mahogany as the model 3-Stereo cabinet. Comparable to the finest — at almost half the price — \$469.95.

3-Speed Versatility—Records half-track...plays back half-track, full-track and stereophonic tapes. Frequency response at $7\frac{1}{2}$ i.p.s. is within ± 2 DB from 30 to 17,000 cycles (± 1 DB from 50 to 10,000 cycles).

tandberg has stereo—plus...

To meet the highest professional standards of a recorder/reproducer for any application—commercial, broadcast or Hi-Fi.

- NARTB equalization at all speeds
- Microphone included has flat response within 3 DB to 13,000 c.p.s.
- No audible wow or flutter at any speed
- High quality Goodman speaker built-in for playback and monitoring
- Functional simplicity of styling, with minimum of controls.

Hear and See the Tandberg Stereo-Trio
or write for full information to:

Tandberg

10 E. 52nd St., New York 22, N. Y.

Equipment Review

Pickering "Isophase" electrostatic loudspeaker—Heathkit Model W-6M 70-watt amplifier—Shure Model 330 "Unitron" and Model 430 "Commando" microphones.

PICKERING ISOPHASE LOUDSPEAKER

The first time we heard this model—at the 1955 audio show—we were considerably impressed with the quality of reproduction, which we described in the succeeding editorial as being like "a window on the studio." Like any new item, this speaker had both proponents and opponents, and during the past two years it has undergone several improvements, as would be expected, so that today it is a superb device. We have had the pleasure of living with the newest model for over a month, and we still believe that the quality of reproduction is about all that could be desired. In short, we are most enthusiastic about it.

Basically, of course, the electrostatic speaker is not a new device—one was on the market commercially in a console radio as far back as 1932 under the name "Peerless 'Kylelectron'" and was, for its time, a fairly good loudspeaker. We had a friend who owned one, and upon its periodic puncturing of the diaphragm he would go to the corner drug store and buy a small device manufactured by Kliener's and some chocolate bars manufactured by Hershey—those that were wrapped with very thin tinfoil. He would then cement the foil onto the rubber, replace the assembly into the speaker unit, and everything was fine again until another puncture.

As we recall it, this speaker was single-ended—that is, it did not employ an electrode on each side of the diaphragm. Modern electrostatics are push-pull, and the diaphragm is spaced between the two outside electrodes, as seen in Fig. 2. Advances in plastics make it possible to utilize a very thin diaphragm on which a metallic coating has been evaporated, resulting in greatly reduced mass, so that the spacing between the outer electrodes and the diaphragm is maintained by myriads of tiny

"stand-off insulators," the electrodes being not unlike a flocked screen. The over-all area of the speaker diaphragm is 730 square inches, and the complete assembly is 36 inches wide, 28 inches high, and 8½ inches deep.

Because of the large area—even at a practical spacing—the speaker has a capacitance of approximately .0025 μf , which is reflected at the input terminals of the divider as approximately 12.25 μf . This type of load can be troublesome with poorly designed amplifiers, but we have tried it with the 70-watt Heathkit described on the following page, with both Dynakit II and Dynakit III, with the Marantz power amplifier, and with a 65-watt Fairchild amplifier and performance has been satisfactory with all of these.

Earlier models of the Pickering Isophase were thought to be inefficient, and they were often coupled with inefficient woofers because of this. Present production has overcome this difficulty, and we are currently using the unit with the woofer of a United Speaker Systems' "Premiere"—which is an Altec 803, and of recognized high efficiency. The Pickering 401E divider, which also furnishes the polarizing voltage for the electrostatic unit, is equipped with an attenuator in the woofer circuit, but it is properly balanced with the attenuator at its maximum position, so the Isophase is essentially of the same efficiency as the Altec woofer.

The Isophase has a frequency range from 200 to 35,000 cps, and will accept the full power output of a 50-watt amplifier at 8 ohms without damaging the diaphragm, but we have never found it necessary to turn the volume up to that extent—and we like fairly high listening levels.

One feature we consider excellent is the provision of a phasing switch on the divider which permits reversing the relative phase of woofer and tweeter. This is much simpler than having to reverse the woofer leads

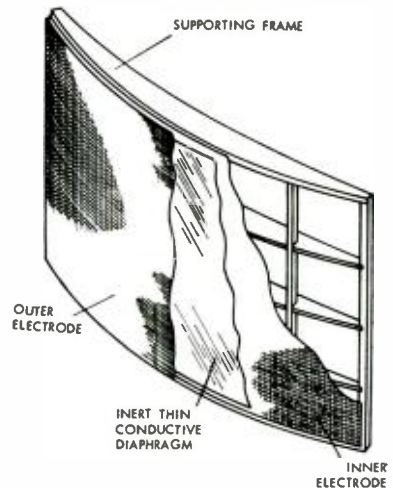


Fig. 2. Diagram of internal construction of the Isophase.

physically at the terminal strip, and permits making rapid checks to determine the correct phasing position. Once set, of course, there is no need for change. The Isophase speaker and its associated 401E divider are designed to work from an 8-ohm amplifier tap. The crossover frequency is 500 cps, which is fixed in the divider. The divider utilizes a 1V2 rectifier tube to furnish the 1500-volt d.c. for polarizing, and the power requirement for the divider is only 10 watts so we find it simpler to leave the unit plugged into the a.c. line all the time, since the speaker is some distance from the amplifier and running an additional a.c. line is not convenient.

Performance

From the subjective standpoint, we have noted things on records which we had never heard before. With no claim for any stereophonic effect from the Isophase, it does appear to have a special quality which is hard to describe. As one moves around within the 55-degree pattern of the speaker, the sound seems to originate at varying parts of the diaphragm. Moving up close to the unit, with the ear practically against the grill cloth, one notes that the actual level does not appear to be very great. This is logical since the ear hears only a small portion of the diaphragm, and the small excursion of the diaphragm moves only a small amount of air at any given point. Because of the large surface, however, the over-all sound output is comparable with any other type of loudspeaker. We would not say that good performance is not attainable from conventional types of tweeters—we have been quite content with them for years. But if enough space is available for an Isophase, it is quite probable that the quality of reproduction may bring a new pleasure to listening. A-21

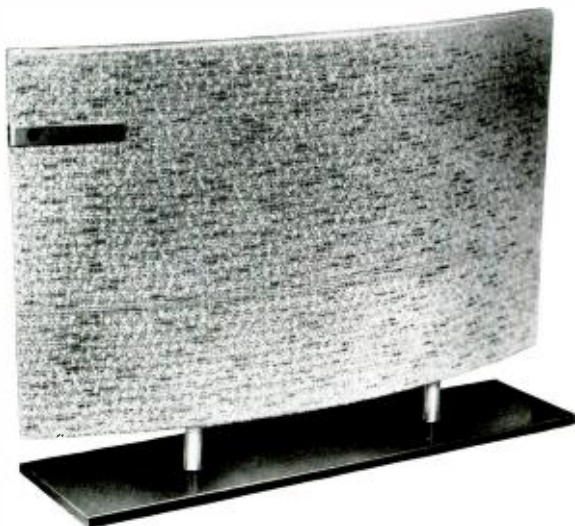


Fig. 1. The Pickering "Isophase" electrostatic loudspeaker.

HEATHKIT W-6M AMPLIFIER

There was a time when the "home-built" amplifier was the only type available to the hi-fi enthusiast, because there were no factory-built models for this market. These amplifiers were also, in most instances, home-designed, and they did not *always* perform as their designers hoped. Now, of course, there are all sizes, types, and colors of amplifiers available as finished products, and all may be presumed to work satisfactorily from the first moment they are

This
is where
the music
begins



Furniture By JENS RISSOM DESIGN INC., N. Y.

The *Collaro* CONTINENTAL, TC-540

* **New Transcription-Type Tone Arm Makes Collaro
World's First True High Fidelity Changer**

Selecting your own high fidelity record playing system can be an exciting and rewarding experience. You look for an amplifier with low distortion and low noise level. You want a speaker capable of reproducing the entire audible range. And you want to make certain you pick the right record player to go with your system—because that's where the music begins.

The *right* record player for today's fine high fidelity systems is the all new Collaro—the turntable that changes records—featuring the revolutionary transcription-type tone arm.

The new arm is one-piece, counter-balanced and will take any standard cartridge. Resonances are below the audible level. Between the top and bottom of a stack of records there's a difference of less than 1 gram in the tracking weight as compared with 4 to 8 grams on conventional changers. This insures better performance for your precious records and longer life for your expensive styli.

It's worth noting that Collaro quality is so well recognized that leading American manufacturers of fine console units incorporate Collaro into their instruments in order to achieve the best possible performance in a record player.

In addition to the transcription-type arm, the Collaro Continental features:

Four speeds, manual switch that permits playing single record or portion of a record; jam proof mechanism, hold the arm in

mid-cycle and it won't jam; automatic intermix, plays 7", 10" or 12" records in any order; automatic shut-off after last record has been played; wow and flutter specifications, $\frac{1}{4}$ (0.25%) RMS at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ RPM, superior to any changer in the world; muting switch and pop filter to eliminate extraneous noises; extra heavy duty 4-pole induction motor; heavy rim-weighted, balanced turntable for fly wheel action; removable heavy rubber turntable mat; pre-wiring for easy installation; attractive two tone color scheme to fit any decor; factory custom-testing for wow, flutter, stylus pressure and correct set-down position. Reflecting their custom English craftsmanship Collaro changers are tropicalized to operate under adverse weather and humidity conditions. The base, in blond or mahogany, is optional at slightly extra cost and the Collaro mounts easily and quickly on a pre-cut mounting board or base.

When you buy your Collaro, you're buying professional quality equipment at a record changer price. Collaro prices start at \$37.50. The Continental, featured above, is \$16.50. (Prices are slightly higher west of the Mississippi.)



FREE: Colorful new catalog, containing guide on building record library plus complete Collaro line.

WRITE TO DEPT A-013
ROCKBAR CORPORATION
MAMARONECK, N. Y.

Rockbar is the American sales representative for Collaro Ltd. and other fine companies.

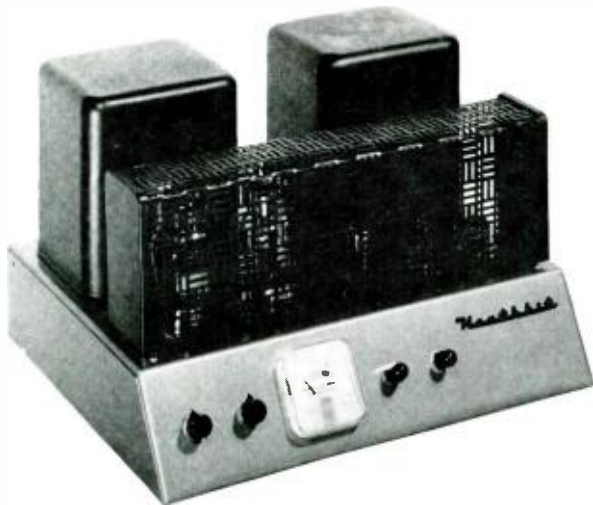


Fig. 3. External appearance of Heathkit W-6M-70-watt amplifier.

plugged in. There are still plenty of people—this observer is one—who enjoy building something, particularly when in doing so we can save quite a bit of money—basically that representing factory labor and its associated overhead and profit. Heath equipment has long been noted for its reliability, and in the new W-6M 70-watt amplifier the results are all that could be desired, and at a price that betokens a considerable saving.

This amplifier, shown in Fig. 3, measures 14½ inches wide, 12½ inches deep, and 9½ inches in height, and has a shipping weight of 59 pounds. Most of this weight is, as would be expected, in the two transformers, so it is obvious that there is no skimping on quality. The circuit, which is shown in Fig. 4, offers some innovations which result in a high degree of performance. The first two stages consist of the two halves of a 12AU7, direct coupled.

The second half is the usual split-load (cathodyne) phase splitter, and it feeds a 12AX7 voltage amplifier, which in turn feeds a 12BH7 which is a cathode-follower driver for the two 6550 output tubes in an ultra-linear circuit.

The power supply uses a voltage doubler circuit with four silicon rectifiers and more than adequate filtering. An extra winding on the power transformer provides 130 volts to a selenium rectifier for bias supply. Plate currents in the output stage tubes are metered, and provision is made for balancing the two tubes by varying the bias on the driver tubes. Conventional output impedances of 4, 8, and 16 ohms are available for loudspeaker loads, and an additional 70-volt output tap is provided for feeding large speaker distribution systems. When driving loudspeaker loads, the damping is adjustable over a range from 0.5 to 10 by means of a continuously variable control.

Performance

Frequency response is within ± 0.5 db from 6 to 70,000 cps, with smooth rolloff beyond these limits to ensure transient stability. Power output is down 3 db at about 13 cps, while harmonic distortion remains below 0.25 per cent over the important ranges, and only reaches 1 per cent at 70 watts at frequencies of 20 and 10,000 cps. Intermodulation distortion reaches 1 per cent at about 73 watts, and at our rating point—2 per cent IM—the output was measured at 81 watts. Full output is reached with an input of 1.1 volts, and hum and noise measures lower than 70 db below 1 watt.

One of the problems encountered with the Williamson-type circuit—comprising the direct-coupled input pair of stages—was its poor performance as regards overload recovery. This was shown by oscillograph traces of signal output when the level was changed quickly from a high value to a very low value—a condition that is common in musical program material. No such instability was observed with the W-6M, however, and only the slightest amount of ringing was noticed on 10,000-cps square waves when driving a loudspeaker load, and none at all on frequencies below 2000 cps.

Variable Damping

The schematic of Fig. 4 shows an unusual arrangement of the output wiring. Note that the variable-damping-factor control is a dual potentiometer, with the 10-ohm section in the return side of the output winding. In order to maintain constant gain as the damping factor control is rotated, three different resistors are used for the three low-impedance output taps. Thus the control—which changes the ratio of voltage feedback to current feedback—can be calibrated directly in damping factor, and gain and distortion remain constant for any setting of the control.

With a high-quality speaker system there is little difference in performance as the

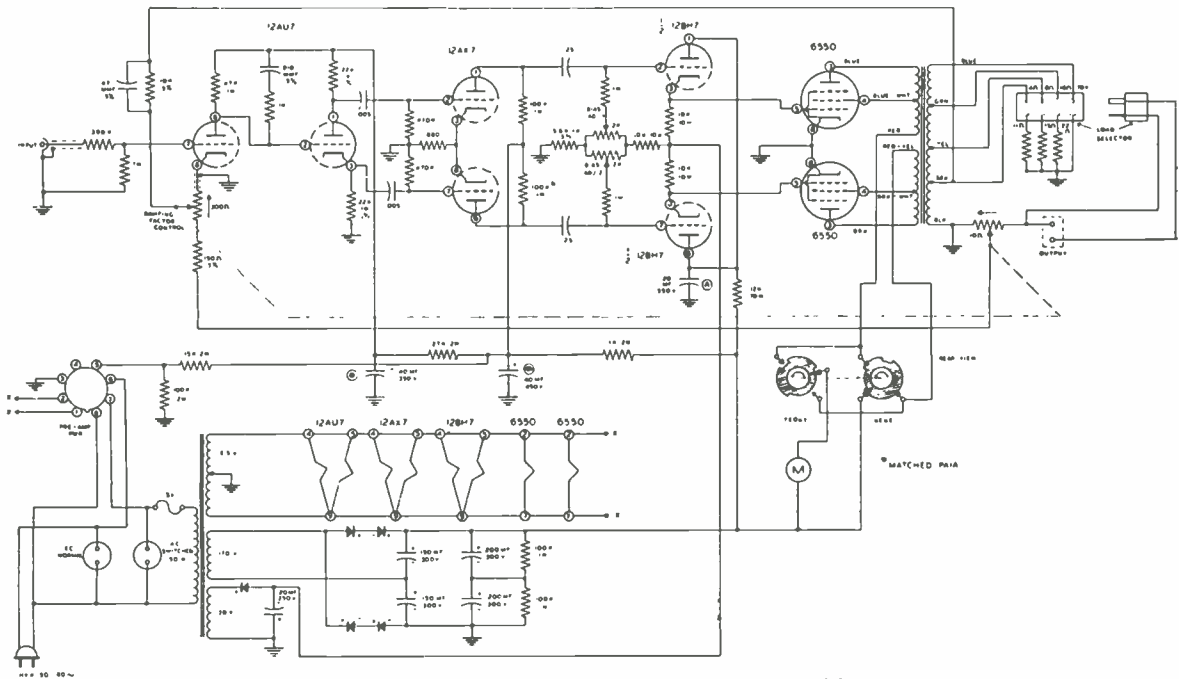


Fig. 4. Over-all schematic of the 70-watt Heathkit amplifier.

Did Someone Say "Switch?"



When the art of recording was just taking shape
 And it seemed to the experts that tape was just tape,
 It made sense to try switching from this brand to that—
 Until **irish** pulled **FERRO-SHEEN** out of the hat!

Now the **FERRO-SHEEN** process, the experts agree,
 Has made **irish** tape different in *kind*, not degree,
 So there's no earthly reason for switching your brand,
 Save from Long Play to Double, or Brown to Green Band!



...if you are using
irish BROWN BAND
 (an inexpensive general-purpose
 tape of excellent characteristics)
 ... and want all the advantages of
FERRO-SHEEN ...



...switch to
irish FERRO-SHEEN GREEN BAND
 (it costs no more than old-
 fashioned coated tape)
 ... if you then want the ulti-
 mate in professional tape ...



...switch to
irish FERRO-SHEEN SHAMROCK
 (specially made with premium
 oxides and film)
 ... if you then want 50% more play-
 ing time on the same size reel ...



...switch to
irish FERRO-SHEEN LONG PLAY
 (on 1-mil Mylar or acetate base)
 ... if you then want twice the
 normal playing time on the
 same size reel ...



...switch to
irish FERRO-SHEEN DOUBLE PLAY
 (made on 1/2-mil Mylar base and
 available on 5" and 7" reels)
 There's an **irish** tape
 for every recording purpose!

Available wherever quality tape is sold.

ORRadio Industries, Inc., Opelika, Alabama

Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, New York 13, N.Y., U.S.A.

Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto 10, Ontario

damping-factor control is turned, but as the quality of the speaker and enclosure is lowered, the effect becomes more and more noticeable. The higher values of damping factor minimize cabinet resonance and thus reduce any boominess that might result from poor enclosure balance. When used to drive a number of speakers at the same time, the damping factor should best be operated at its maximum position.

Construction

As with other Heathkits that we have had personal experience with, the W-6M "builds" nicely. The instructions are well written, and give the impression that once being completed, they were possibly given to a completely inexperienced constructor to find out if they were sufficiently clear and complete. After completing and testing the amplifier, we "unbuilt" it far

enough to add a 25-volt transformer, a full-wave selenium rectifier, and filter capacitors so as to have a 24-volt d.c. supply for a new preamplifier. The space between the power and output transformers is wide enough to accommodate the rectifier and the capacitors, and the extra transformer will just go into the space under the output transformer.

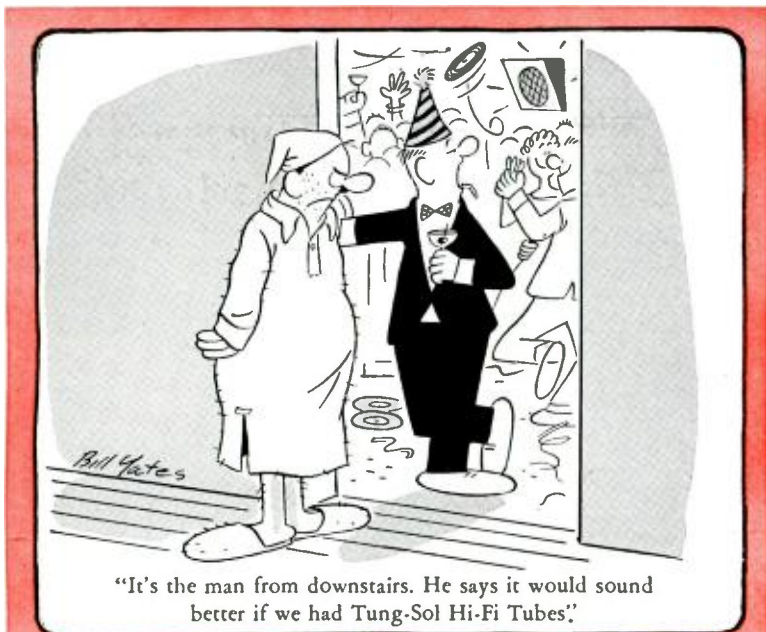
And then—after the manner of silent picture subtitles—came stereo. The problem now is to find space enough (and strength enough) in a cabinet to hold two of these units—118 pounds—completely aside from the need for physical strength enough to lift them. We shall remain quite content with a smaller amplifier for the second speaker, using this model for the principal speaker and the five others that are distributed around our home at strategic locations. By which we mean to imply that

we consider this one of the better amplifiers available and will continue to use it.

That is, we suppose until somebody introduces a practical 100-watt amplifier for home use. A-22

SHURE MODEL 330 "UNITRON" AND MODEL 430 "COMMANDO" MICROPHONES

With practically no exceptions, the original source of electrical signal for ultimate reproduction over our home systems is the microphone, and we may rewrite the old adage to read that "a sound system can be no better than its poorest component." A high degree of perfection has already been attained in amplifiers, for they deal in only one field and can be made to do what the designer wishes. But both loudspeakers and microphones are transducers, and both have to work in two fields—one acoustic, and the other electrical. Both are dependent on acoustic design more than on electrical design, for the latter is relatively simple. But making a good microphone and a good loudspeaker are difficult problems. Almost anything can be used to change an acoustic signal into an electrical signal, but to get a high degree of faithfulness the microphone has



What we're driving at is the simple fact that Tung-Sol Audio Tubes are preferred by makers of the finest Hi-Fi equipment.

TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC INC.
Newark 4, N. J.



ts TUNG-SOL®
AUDIO TUBES



Fig. 5. Shure "Unitron" microphone—a ribbon type with a cardioid characteristic.

to be much better than just "good."

Of the many types of microphones available, the proper choice must be made for a given pick-up problem. The inexpensive unit that comes with the usual home-type tape recorder will pick up all types of sound, to be sure, but its quality leaves much to be desired. The first step in obtaining better quality may well be to replace the microphone.

The pattern of the pick-up for any microphone depends on the construction. Units may be had which are essentially non-directional; others have a Figure 8 pattern, being equally sensitive on both faces—or practically so—while others have a heart-shaped pattern, with somewhat less sensitivity at the back than at the front. Each type has its optimum applications. However, for pick-up from a small (or even large) group of musicians or singers, the cardioid is especially useful in that it is relatively insensitive at the back, and thus reduces reverberation as well as direct sounds originating at its rear. Such a unit is the Shure "Unitron," Model 330, which we have given a workout under various conditions.

The Unitron is a ribbon microphone

which employs an acoustic phase-shift network to cancel out sounds originating from its rear. When used for P.A. pick-up, the cardioid pattern permits its being placed somewhat further from the sound source than is possible with a non-directional model—our experience being that it will function satisfactorily at almost twice the distance. Thus the gain may be increased by 10 to 15 db without danger of acoustic feedback. Furthermore, the smooth response—claimed by the manufacturer to be within ± 2.5 db from 30 to 15,000 cps—reduces still more the tendency to “howl” anywhere in the audio spectrum.

The Unitron is a professional microphone, and is available only as a low-impedance unit, with a screwdriver-operated switch on the front to select one of its three impedances—50, 150, or 250 ohms. This is an advantage when the microphone is to be used with different equipments, as is occasionally the case in broadcast or recording studios. Its sensitivity is rated at



Fig. 6. The Shure “Commando”, designed for efficient non-directional pick-up.

–152 db under the RETMA system, or— for comparison with more commonly understood ratings—at –59 db below 1 milliwatt for a 10-microbar signal. It is designed to work into a balanced line matching any of its three impedances, which makes it possible to use the microphone at a considerable distance from the amplifier without loss of either level or frequency response, and with a minimum of hum pick-up or crosstalk.

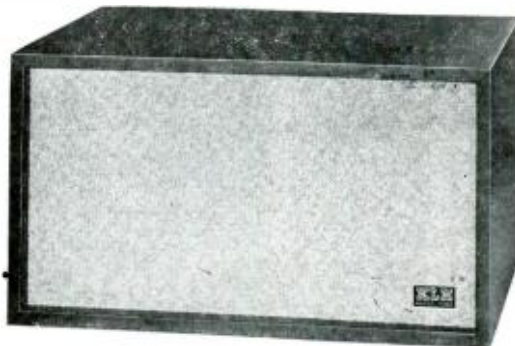
One of the advantages we found with this microphone was that with the reduction of pick-up from the back, good recordings could be made in a small room without objectionable reverberation or reflection. For most applications we prefer low-impedance microphones, even though most home equipment is designed to accept high-impedance models. The addition of a small transformer, either in the line using one designed for this purpose, or permanently in the amplifier will usually eliminate hum problems, and in most instances will improve over-all frequency response.

The unit, shown in Fig. 5, measures 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches in height from the bottom of the

(Continued on page 57)

KLH

Presents...



THE MODEL FOUR

A complete-range loudspeaker system of distinctly superior performance

The superiority of the KLH Model Four stems from an exhaustive effort to bring as close to perfection as possible every factor affecting loudspeaker performance.

The KLH Model Four is a two-way loudspeaker system housed in a 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ H x 25 W x 12" D cabinet. The low-frequency section is the same acoustic suspension mechanism used in the KLH Models Two and Three. Its very low distortion and smooth extended low-frequency response result in a quality of reproduction which is unique among loudspeaker systems.

The high-frequency section uses a small diameter direct radiator designed to operate as a piston throughout most of its range. Its wide dispersion and exceptionally smooth extended frequency response immediately distinguish it as one of the very few available high-frequency reproducers which fill every part of the room with sound free from any harshness.

Unequaled smoothness throughout the mid range is achieved by use of specially developed loudspeaker cones and by exceedingly careful attention to the design of a cross-over network which integrates the low- and high-frequency speakers into a complete-range system of such smoothness that the presence of two different speakers is undetectable.

A new standard of quality control in the manufacture of loudspeakers was introduced into the industry by KLH with the production of its Models One, Two, and Three. The same scrupulous care is applied to the production of the Model Four, thus assuring the uniformly high quality of every Model Four that leaves the KLH factory.

Although the development of the Model Four involved extensive engineering measurements, a truly fine loudspeaker system cannot be adequately described in terms of numbers, graphs, or other technical data. An appreciation of the magnificent performance of the Model Four can really be developed only by careful listening. When you do listen to the Model Four, you will notice that its superiority as an instrument for reproducing music becomes especially evident when it is compared, at the same volume level, with any other loudspeaker system.

At selected dealers. \$209.00 to \$231.00.
Slightly higher in West and Far South.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

KLH

30 CROSS STREET • CAMBRIDGE • MASSACHUSETTS



EDWARD TATNALL CANBY*

1. ODDITIES

Around the Horn. Joseph Eger, French Horn, with others. RCA Victor LM 2146

This is a one-man exposition of the French horn's abilities that is also, quite unsuspectingly, a fine portrait of a typical "classical" orchestra man, complete with super dexterity upon the chosen instrument, a batch of very horny pieces and a hornish bias that has the entire musical world spinning about that instrument as though the rest of music were so much window dressing! A pardonable attitude, if one is to be a specialist and professional in these times; we have the same in other fields, if I may suggest it.

There's one complete and authentic orchestral work for horn here (though not for the modern valved instrument), a Concerto by Mozart, in which the horn playing, naturally, is highly competent, though the orchestra is perfunctory—it was probably sight-reading. There are a couple of short chamber works with horn and then the inevitable series of "arrangements," showing off the horn at the expense of other people's music, so to speak. Let the other people, the composers, turn in their graves or be amused; this is the horn's own heyday, from Schubert songs to Bartok piano pieces and a Gershwin Prelude! Also something called the Harmonica Player, if you can believe it.

Mr. Eger fills one band with his own commentary on music from the horn's-eye view, and does it well, with nice illustrations (using double recording, too) though with a typical professional slant in the argument. There is much, thus, about the insufficiencies of the old, non-valve horn and the versatility (illustrated) of the modern instrument but little about the qualities that led so many big composers to write for the "insufficient" horn, with its technically limited resources.

Is versatility always desirable. I kept thinking? That is the convention and it is the force behind the Electronic Music Synthesizer; but old Herr Brahms, who knew his music very well, persisted in writing for the valveless horn, in spite of the improved model, because he liked its limitations. . . . Well, such paradoxes aren't the sort of thing you'd expect to find explored in this type of record and so I can't complain.

It's interesting that, though many classical instruments have found a new voice in jazz or pops—even the tuba—Mr. Eger's horn music doesn't offer anything more radical than the Gershwin Prelude, which isn't exactly modern jazz. Jazz, I guess, is for a different sort of horn.

Four First Recordings—Sonatas for Two Violins and Piano. (Telemann, Handel, Honegger, Milhaud.) Gerald and Wilfred Beal; Harriet Wingreen, pf., Monitor MC 2008

This pair of identical twins is perhaps the first in musical history to play twin fiddles and since they are both highly musical the results are unusual, in unexpected ways.

* 780 Greenwich St., New York, N. Y.

Identical twinism is always a bit strange; there is inevitably that odd feeling that in a sense we have only one person before us, not two. It is no coincidence that they look alike, dress alike, act alike, and even play fiddle alike. These two make a team so perfectly coordinated that we seem to be hearing one poly-violin, a single instrument played by a single person.

Now this is interesting—for in general the music that has been composed for two violins has been intended for two different fiddlers, to a considerable extent pitted against each other though working together; the assumption of two different personalities is taken for granted and is built into the music itself. Music of this sort, as in the Telemann and Handel works here, is rather surprisingly weakened by the lack of personality contrast. The more perfectly do the Beal twins play, the more deadening is the wet blanket effect! There just isn't that opposition, that challenge of difference, within the one style and the same piece, that brings life and vividness to the expression.

It suddenly struck me that we have experienced this same effect before—in the electronic duplication of parts by re-recording that is now so often accomplished, one player playing two or more parts. Heifetz did it way back with the Bach Two-Violin Concerto and the result was remarkably like that experienced here, a perfect but somehow colorless rendition, devoid of the required contrast. The Beal twins, with the best will in the world and plenty of musicianship, are the living embodiment of re-recorded duplication.

An extra filip is given to this idea, however, by the two modern pieces on the Beal record. They were both composed for two violins operating in effect as one; four hands and eight strings applied to a single piece of musical fabric. In these the twins are no less than superb. For the life of you, you will not be able to tell them apart, nor feel that there are two people playing. There is only the one compound twin-violin, perfectly played. A very interesting record.

A Lincoln Album—Readings by Carl Sandburg. Caedmon TC 2015 (2).

One of the significant things that LP is doing today is to bring home to our very ears the ways in which styles change with the times—for though we ourselves march on as a people, the LP record pins us down, here and there, for posterity. Oddly enough, we are already to some extent that posterity.

Sandburg, for instance. He is a very old man now but as young in heart—and in voice—as he was twenty or thirty years ago. He's been telling these same stories, singing the same songs, to audiences far and wide, for dozens of years and they're as good now as they ever were. He has a fine mike personality, a resonant delivery, and a sheer folksiness that makes his discourse fascinating to hear. Especially when he settles down for a long pull—and does Sandburg love to go on and on, whether in an endless after-dinner speech or on a pair of LP records!

You'll be delighted by this rambling collection of sentimental tales about Lincoln:

but you'll see what I mean about posterity. This is a style of the past, about the past, out of a past America. I don't mean Lincoln's own time; I mean that great period, now in effect ended, when Lincoln was the overwhelming figure of a recent American history, when his war was THE great war and no other American war was imaginable, unless the earlier War of Independence. Sandburg speaks out of a time when Lincoln had no later rivals of importance except a Teddy Roosevelt, a time when America was really unconcerned with the rest of the world and Lincoln was the great, modern, towering American figure of hope, faith and ambition, as Walt Whitman was a tower of American poetry in the same vein. . . .

I could go on and on, like Sandburg; but better to put on these two rambling records and listen in on the glorious, sentimental past for yourself!

Listen and Learn German. Dr. A. von Gronicka, Dr. Paul Holtzman, et al. Dover Publications (2 10') (920 Broadway N. Y. 10)

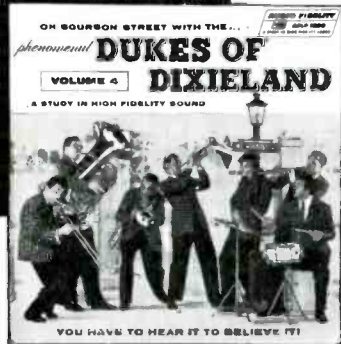
Language records have come a long way since those \$50 monster 78-rpm sets put out before the war, and the teaching of elementary "practical" material has moved utterly out of the where-is-the-table-of-my-cousin era. This set, for a mere five bucks, gives you four ten-inch hi-fi LP sides of English phrases and German equivalents, with pauses for you to say the stuff yourself, plus a thick booklet with everything in it, including a quick and useful index, a list of public notices (the first thing you see in any foreign language)—the whole set of them with a reasonable intelligible phonetic system for pronunciation reminders. A lot for a little.

The course boasts that you'll learn essential German in fifteen hours—I'm sorry I didn't have that much time at hand, but as one who has travelled in German-speaking lands with a very few words on the end of my tongue and no courage at all, I frankly quail at the thought of rolling out some of the mouthfillers here presented—with my little book helpfully in one hand. This record does give you ultra-practical stuff. I'll admit, all the way from *where is the men's room* to *I like you very much may I call again?* or *is Flight 23 on time and bartender, I would like a drink.*

But these professors have fallen into the old trap of perfectionism—they give you the correct, perfect, jumbo-size German phrase for everything, down to that last trailing verb. How many of us will ever get to the verb at all, in the sort of dire emergency that occurs 100 times a day when you travel?

My own small store of German includes few verbs, because I have no use for them. Somehow, I always lose my audience before I get to the verb-end of a German sentence—especially when I stop in mid-stream to look it up in my little book. So I resort to the single-word system and I find it very effective.

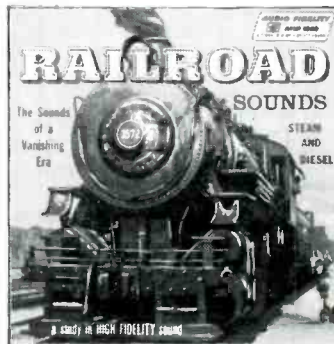
When I drive up to a German gas station (as I did couple of summers back) I don't mutter *Wieviel kostet ein Liter Benzin*. They



Memories of Bourbon Street! All time requests of the Patrons of The FAMOUS DOOR. Real Dixie! Volume 4 AFLP 1860



Original Minstrel Time! Banjo, trombones, trumpets and Um-pah-pah! Foot-tapping music! Volume 5. AFLP 1861



A documentary of the priceless sounds of a vanishing era captured in dazzling Hi-Fi. AFLP 1843

the highest standard in high fidelity recordings . . .

AUDIO FIDELITY RECORDS

Whether you're a musical connoisseur, hi-fi expert or just plain enjoy good music . . . AUDIO FIDELITY Records brings you unsurpassed sound reproduction — with startling clarity, purest definition, widest dynamic and maximum frequency range.

Here are some of the most earth-shaking sounds and musical effects ever recorded . . . and the Fi is *fantastically* high! Pressed on Pure Virgin Vinyl.

\$5.95 each 12 inch LP



Unusually fine recording of the flamenco guitar coupled with exciting, authentic gypsy dancing. AFLP 1848



Scintillating Latin Tempos for your sun-filled days . . . your moonbeam nights. Pedro Garcia. AFLP 1841



Eight year old Linda Berry, at her Player Piano and old time honky-tonk piano-roll favorites. AFLP 1846



Mohammed El-Bakkar, his Oriental Ensemble and another album of exciting Music of Middle East. Vol. 2. AFLP 1834



A potpourri of Latin rhythms for dancing, for romancing under star-studded tropical nights. Pedro Garcia. AFLP 1842



Oscar Brand, a real hot banjo, by Dave Sear, and a complete new album! Best Bawdy Songs yet! Volume 4. AFLP 1847

AUDIO FIDELITY, Inc., 770 Eleventh Ave., New York

IF YOU ARE MOVING

Please notify our Circulation Department at least 5 weeks in advance. The Post Office does not forward magazines sent to wrong destinations unless you pay additional postage, and we can NOT duplicate copies sent to you once. To save yourself, us, and the Post Office a headache, won't you please cooperate? When notifying us, please give your old address and your new address.

Circulation Department
RADIO MAGAZINES, INC.
 P. O. Box 629, Mineola, N. Y.

**Spectacular New
 Tape System Components**

PENTRON

• STEREO • MONAURAL

Select only the TAPE UNITS you want!

Pentron combines professional features and custom styling with building-block flexibility. Add components when you desire—from the simplest monaural system to the all-inclusive stereo systems.



3 MECHANISMS AVAILABLE
 Featuring -

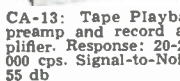
Professional head assembly with removable pole piece
 • Mounts VERTICALLY, HORIZONTALLY or at any angle
 • Simple single rotary control • 4 outputs plus 2 AC convenience outlets • Speed change lever at front panel • Automatic self-energizing braking.

3 PREAMPLIFIERS

All CA units have same physical dimensions and require same cutout.



CA-11: Tape Playback only. Response: 20-20,000 cps. Signal-to-Noise: 55 db



CA-13: Tape Playback preamp and record amplifier. Response: 20-20,000 cps. Signal-to-Noise: 55 db



CA-15: Stereo Dual Channel Playback. Response: 20-20,000 cps. Signal-to-Noise: 60 db



PENTRON 166 S. Tripp Avenue
 Chicago 24, Illinois

- brochure on tape components
- literature on portable recorders

Name _____

Address _____

City and State _____

tell you how much a liter is, right on the pump, same like at home. So I just point to the tank and say *Vierzig*, and in goes the gas, gurgle-gurgle. (In Denmark I couldn't even count, so I just wrote the number on a piece of paper.) It's the one-word system for me. I should hate to have to orate pompously *Füllen Sie bitte die Batterie mit Wasser auf!* to get my battery filled—I'd never make it. Instead, I open the hood, point to the darned thing and say *WISSE!* It works.

Most people lose their nerve at the end of two or three words of an unfamiliar language, even if there are a few chrome-plated souls who speak carefully, slowly and loudly enough to rouse all the natives within a half mile. When I hear them I want to go and hide. My idea of a strange language is to use as little of it as I can, as quickly and as unobtrusively as possible! No fancy phrases for me.

If these professors could just bring themselves to underline in bright red the one vital key word in each sentence, the one that will do the trick in a pinch—any pinch—they'd make us timid souls feel a lot happier. Why, we'd be able to master the course, one-word style, in the time it's taken me to write this.

The series covers ten languages already, in case you want one word in a few other languages. At \$5, these are bargains, timid soul or no.

Music by Alan Hovhannes. (Assorted artists) M-G-M E3517

The exotic, super-hi-fi music of Hovhannes must be selling well and a good thing too; this is the fourth M-G-M all-Hovhannes disc and it is evidently made up of numerous leftovers—not less interesting than other pieces but perhaps the wrong length for the inconvenient strictures of the LP record. It happens at all recording sessions and, mostly, the extra stuff never has a chance to appear.

This record includes music for brass, for solo piano and piano quartet, for violin and piano, for string orchestra and for mixed orchestra—a bit of everything (since percussion comes naturally into almost all Hovhannes that allows it). No room for details, but this is "more of the same," in variety—the same strange, dynamic, motionless music that is at its most effective on M-G-M's earlier disc of the Saint Vartan Symphony (E3453), a symphony like no other ever composed. The usual and excellent M-G-M artists are here—the Ajemians for violin and piano, Marga Richter on piano solo, various M-G-M instrumental ensembles, and the Manhattan Piano Quartet. Fine music, fine hi-fi.

Russkaya! Hollywood Bowl Symphony Orchestra, Dragon. Capitol P 8384

Once upon a time there was an Emperor (oddly enough, his name was Yonmee) who was frequently served up a dish of goods by his high placed advisers. Gullible old soul, he fell for it all, including the music of the Tartars, the spell of "Russkaya" (though he wasn't quite sure what the word meant), and he also loved music—which, he was told, "in the splendor of an outdoor setting, gains a special beauty that inspires musicians and audiences alike." not to mention emperors. Even canned outdoor music.

Yep, this Emperor liked to show off his newly acquired goods, too, just like you and I. The high placed ones, one day, really got themselves worked up. Was it a new piece of music they were selling him, or a suit of Russian clothes?—I can't remember. Anyhow, they told him that this stuff (from *Stoffe*, French for cloth) had "an underlying melancholy and barbaric splendor that can be traced back to the Mongol conquests of the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries, when the Golden Horde swarmed into all Russia" and, fairly jumping for joy, he put on his new Russian clothes, melancholy and all, and rushed forth to be admired by All the Populace.

Now All the Populace (which in this country was known as the Public) had been duly assembled in long rows, expressly to admire their Emperor, who was at One with his people. And the Public said yes, this stuff truly has an underlying-melancholy-and-barbaric-splendor-that-can-be-traced-back-to some-

thing-or-other (for the Public's memory wasn't very good)—WE CAN SEE IT FOR OURSELVES.

But off in a corner was a little knot of skeptics among whom there existed a soul named (un-see. And he said, in a not-inaudible whisper, BUT our dear, gullible Emperor, none other than Yonmee himself, is NAKED. He doesn't have any clothes on at all.

That's just stuff, said his nearest neighbor, and so it was, and everyone was happy.

(N.B. The record contains the Russian and Ludmilla Overture, Volga Boatman, Meadowland, Melodie (Tchaikowsky), etc. and it's very nicely played if you like cool music, real chilly. As for the "tidal wave" of the Mongol invasion that "left its undeniable mark" on Russian music, I don't hear a trace. Sounds to me like the Hollywood Bowl, and playing indoors, too. Ah, publicity!

Clarabelle Clowns with Jazz. (With the Norman Paris Trio). Golden Crest CR 3030

It seems that Clarabelle, the clown in Howdy Doody, is a jazz fiend on the side and plays jazz clarinet. On TV his only voice is a small *oink oink* from a species of squeeze horn, but it says almost anything needed, depending on the inflection.

In these rather suave jazz bits, the *oink oink* appears regularly, sometimes as an opener, at other times neatly blended into the music itself. A trade mark, of course, and intended to complete the sales tie-in between the music and the TV show; but the thing is done so casually and so expertly that I couldn't help admiring it. Very musical, jazz or no. And hi-fi, of course—chamber jazz is a wonderful medium for quiet hi-fi of a sophisticated sort.

(In case I have intimidated you by that dreadful word, "chamber," I'll hastily add that the proper term in jazz seems to be "intimate." The Norman Paris group plays in "intimate" night clubs. Maybe we should talk about "intimate" music by Beethoven and Mozart! The same idea.)

2. CLASSICALIA

The High Renaissance—9 Chansons; 16 Danserye. Pro Musica Antiqua, Cape.

Archive ARC 3071

The High Renaissance—Marenzio; 6 Madrigals; Gesualdo; 6 Madrigals. Singgemeinschaft Rudolf Lamy.

Archive ARC 3073

The Archive series, promoted through Decca, continues to pour out an astonishingly wide range of earlier music in wide-open, leisurely, non-excerpt fashion, and I get to writing about the records only too seldom. This is the first series in phonograph history that is both comprehensive and unlimited in its coverage—all the other histories and surveys resort to the inevitable boiling-down, excerpting, sampling. The reason, evidently, is that this series has no end. It just goes on and on, and there is thus always theoretical and practical room for as much of anything as the producers can produce! (Imagine, similarly, a "hi-fi demonstration" disc, or an "audio test record" that could just go on indefinitely, delving into every aspect of the subject as exhaustively as you pleased. Say, five or six records devoted to harmonic distortion, perhaps a dozen LP's on every form of IM . . . that's the size of this Archive series.)

Anyhow . . . the Safford Cape Musica Antiqua discs in this series are always a pleasure, the old music done up in a vital, alive, wonderfully sensuous form, full of rhythm and of real vocal appeal, as well as with an exquisite feeling for dynamic pitch. This one, with the "danserye" on it, has some lovely songs, as collected by a highly musical noble lady, Margaret of Austria, in the early 1500's, plus a batch of popular dances, among the first to be published in notation after the development of suitable printing facilities. Very sprightly.

The madrigals, out of Italy and a later time, neatly contrast the earlier and latest madrigal period. Neither composer will remind you of the English madrigalists—no cuteness and frills in the Italian madrigal, which was to the English madrigal as Italian opera is to

Gilbert and Sullivan. (No offense intended; the Italians are just more emotional and their language sings itself!) Marenzio writes "classic" madrigals of the perfected form. Gesualdo's are eccentric, of the revolutionary early 17th Century, full of strange, Wagner-like harmonies and preoccupied with death. (Not surprising; he was a murderer on the side.) The German madrigal group is beautifully disciplined and sings with the sense of the music very much in mind (texts and translations provided), though their pitch could be better.

The High Renaissance—Palestrina: Mass "Papae Marcelli"; Stabat Mater; Improperia. Aachener Domsingknaben, Domchor, Rehmann. Archive ARC 3074.

Throw in one more in this particular series, ("Research Period IV"), the famous Palestrina. What a glorious surprise here in the singing of the Aix Cathedral Singing Boys—literal translation—who provide the first side, the well known Mass of Pope Marcellus. Such heights of childish pitch, without strain, with perfect musical sense and amazing breath control! Though I don't much like the "ha-ha-ha" sort of technique the choirmaster has evolved to punch through the echo of his cathedral (it shows up unpleasantly at the mike's range), I can't help admiring the beauty of the singing he invokes from his kids.

The grown-up choir (the Donchor or Cathedral Choir) sings a double-chorus work and the mixing for this effect is the best I've ever heard—a real sense of the two, separate choirs, yet each is alive and not overly "off-mike." Very hard to achieve, this effect; usually the two simply merge on records and sound like one.

If any of this appeals to your interest, be sure to check on the many dozens of other Archive releases. Almost all are of unusual interest.

Haydn: Symphony #45 ("Farewell"); Symphony #82 ("The Bear"). Southwest German Radio Orch., Reinhardt. Vox PL 10340

Haydn: Symphony #55 ("Schoolmaster"); Symphony #45 ("Farewell"). Aldeburgh Festival Orch., Britten. London LL 1640

A sense of style and interpretation is what a conductor must have—but a composer, in the last analysis, need know his own style only. Most composers are by their very trade narrow-minded as to the rest of the musical world!

So it is with Benjamin Britten. I can only say that these two Haydn Symphonies, played at the Aldeburgh Festival in England and recorded at the concert, are unbelievably bad. Part of it is in the orchestra, which is no great shakes—but far from all of it. I just don't think Mr. Britten has much idea of what Haydn was about, and I don't really see any reason why he should (except, of course, when he undertakes to conduct Haydn).

The young Rolf Reinhardt's Haydn shows the other side of the picture, in case you want to compare. He is just thirty, but he has absorbed the Haydn tradition and the inner sense of these symphonies to such a degree that these might well be the matured work of a conductor in his later years. Especially in the "Farewell," which is a symphony that depends on the very drama of understatement for its profound effectiveness. In the wrong hands, it is just silly sounding.

Masters of Early English Keyboard Music IV. Gibbons and Farnaby. Thurston Dart, harpsichord. L'Oiseau-Lyre OL 50131 Jacobean Consort Music (Coperario, Ward, Lupo, Hume, Gibbons). Jacobean Ensemble, Dart. L'Oiseau-Lyre OL 50133

London seems to have lapsed on its L'Oiseau-Lyre imports the last few months—these are from a batch I got back in June and are typical of a lot of excellent and, indeed, unique items on this label, not very handsomely promoted by London which probably in consequence didn't sell very many. The

Excerpts from PRESS COMMENT on the

AR-2

High Fidelity (Tested in the Home)

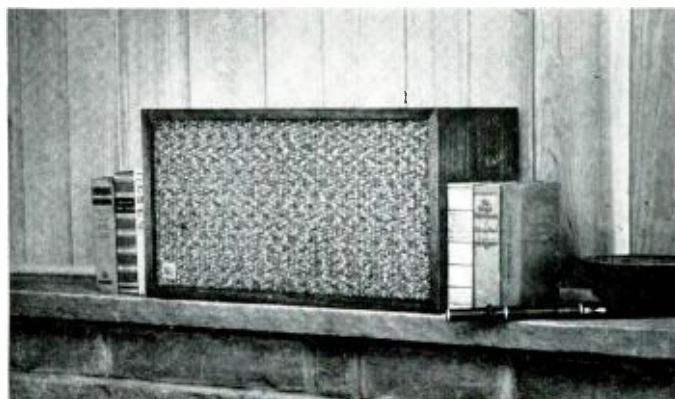
"... With the (tweeter) control set to suit my taste (best described as row-M-oriented), oscillator tests indicated that bass was smooth and very clean to below 40 cycles, was audibly enfeebled but still there at 35, and dropped out somewhere around 30 cycles. No doubling was audible at any frequency.

From 1,000 to 4,000 cycles there was a slight, broad dip in the response (averaging perhaps 2 db down), a gradual rise to original level at 8,000 cycles, and some minor discontinuities from there out to 12,000 cycles. Then there was a slow droop to 14,000 cycles, with rapid cutoff above that.

Because of its slightly depressed 'presence' range, the AR-2 has what is to me a refreshingly sweet, smooth, and highly listenable sound. Music is reproduced transparently, and with very good detail. Its high end is unobtrusive, but its ability to reproduce the guttiness of string tone and the tearing transients of a trumpet indicate that it is, indeed, contributing highs when needed. This, I feel, is as it should be.

Its low end is remarkably clean and, like the AR-1, prompts disbelief that such deep bass could emanate from such a small box.

"... Like the AR-1, the AR-2 should be judged purely on its sonic merits... not on the theoretical basis of its 'restrictive' cabinet size. When so judged, it can stand comparison with many speakers of considerably greater dimension and price.—J.G.H."



AUDIO ETC.
Edward Tamm Center

"... I find the AR-2 remarkably like the AR-1 in over-all sound coloration. Its cone tweeter is not the same, but there isn't much difference in sound. (It costs less, but that doesn't prove much.) On direct comparison, given a signal with plenty of bass component in the very bottom, you can tell the difference between the two in bass response. Most of the time, in ordinary listening, I am not aware of it at all.

"... I find AR-2, as with AR-1, remarkably clean and unobtrusive in its sound, easy on the ears for long-period listening, easy also to ignore in favor of the music itself. Either speaker has a way of simply fading into the surroundings (the size helps) leaving the music unattached and disembodied in the room. Excellent illusion!..."

Prices for Acoustic Research speaker systems, complete with cabinets, (AR-1 and AR-2) are \$89.00 to \$194.00. Size is "bookshelf." Literature is available from your local sound equipment dealer, or on request from:

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH, INC. 24 Thorndike St., Cambridge 41, Mass.

Mister, You're Lucky...

For over thirty years Bakers have been making quality speakers for the discriminating British audiophile. These speakers are so outstandingly superior that they have long been known as "the best of the British speakers."

Mister,
you're
lucky . . .

for the new
Bakers Ultra
12, full-frequency range,
12" speaker is
now available
in America for
the first time.



A loudspeaker cannot be any better than what is put into it. The Bakers Ultra 12 is the best, not because of claims, but because design, parts, materials, and care in construction make it so. So look at the "specs." Flux density range . . . 20 to 25,000 cycles. Flux density . . . 18,000 gauss; 190,000 maxwells. High compliant, plastic foam, cone suspension. Non-resonant, cast, open, aluminum frame. Light, sensitive aluminum voice coil and former. Fully tropicalized. Hand assembled. Extra powerful Alcomax III encased in red cellulose. Dust, rust, and damp proofed. Exponential, bakelized apex, cone. Power . . . 20 watts plus. Voice coil impedance . . . 15 ohms. A full spread of 20 to 25,000 cycles without distortion crossover networks. Ingenious design and the use of new materials, processes, and techniques now make crossovers unnecessary. Acoustic, impedance and efficiency mismatch; "disembodied highs;" and other undesirable characteristics of crossovers, are thus eliminated.

This combination of features, which cannot be found in any other speaker, makes the Bakers Ultra 12, unquestionably, the finest reproducer today. And the price . . . a mere \$85.00 . . . for the best.

If you want a speaker that is far superior to anything now available, insist on a dealer demonstration. You will be amazed at its smoothness, definition, cleanness, naturalness . . . a certain "something" that you have never heard before. Lucky owners say, "Mister, this is it." The "specs" tell you why.

Write for literature . . .
and become sound happy.

BRADFORD AUDIO CORP.

Sole distributors for the United States
27 East 38th Street
New York City 16, N. Y. OX 7-5233

parent concern is French but, via some sort of criss-cross arrangement, a large number of English-made recordings have appeared on the label, as in these cases.

Purt is an excellent harpsichord and organ scholar and both his own playing and the ensembles he directs are well informed, serious and highly musical, as well as very British. In the first record we have two great English harpsichordists. Farnaby a miniaturist with a gentle, folksy touch and much humor. Gibbons one of the great keyboard composers of all time and remarkably close to his successor, Henry Purcell. The second record, with strings, small organ (a lovely one!), and harpsichord, explores some interesting music from a time not nearly well enough known in English musical history, the early 1600's, after Queen Elizabeth I. Giovanni Coperario, before he went to Italy to study music, was born plain John Cooper—but his English music does have a rather Italianate flavor, which no doubt helped it in that particular time.

Better ask your dealer for news on L'Oiseau-Lyres from London; they might be going out of circulation, which would be a shame.

Debussy: La Mer.

Ravel: Daphnis et Chloë, Suite #2. Los Angeles Philharmonic, Leinsdorf.

Capitol P 8395

This is the debut offering, if I am right, in a new "combo," featuring these varied collaborators and it is a good one, well matured, though on the surface it might seem an improbable mixture—French music, a Viennese conductor and a West Coast recording company.

The L.A. symphony buckles down to an intense and disciplined sort of playing under Leinsdorf, and this well known and earnest conductor betrays his Viennese origin not at all in the playing, which is, as they say, highly idiomatic. That is, the French music says what it must say in its own terms, with understanding and expressiveness and not a bit of alien stylizing.

In fact, the main quality of this performance is one that ties in well with Capitol's Steinberg recordings of the Pittsburgh orchestra—a keen, no-nonsense modernism, taut, economical, disciplined, expressive more through the musical notes than through displays of orchestral temperament. Good, and we can look forward to other Leinsdorf offerings.

Of the two I prefer "La Mer." The early Ravel music is of such a fiercely passionate nature that Leinsdorf's relatively cool approach does not quite give it the full incandescence—though no Ravel playing should ever be less than wholly disciplined.

Franck: Chorales #1, #2, #3. Albert Schweitzer, organ. Columbia ML 5128

Albert Schweitzer was once well known musically as a Bach player, and his early organ records were largely Bach. Now, with time's passing, Schweitzer's Bach has turned "old-fashioned"—it pre-dates the whole new revival of "classic" or Baroque organ style and lacks the crispness and color we expect these days.

But Schweitzer himself is as close to France as to Germany; his early study was in Paris, he was brought up in the French school—he arrived in Paris only a few years after Franck's death.

These are in the right style, then; they are Schweitzer's own music, as much as Bach ever was. They do not scintillate as performances—he isn't that sort of organist (and many professionals, valuing finger dexterity, despise his playing). There is the usual grave, methodical yet mystical approach on the edge of being clumsy but saved by the power of the mind behind the fingers. And the organ sound and color are suited to Franck's music, as Schweitzer's Bach sound is no longer. A good record.

Chopin and Liszt. Louis Kentner, piano. Capitol P 8400

Louis Kentner's new record can be described simply enough. (1) He is, indeed, an "imaginative" pianist, as critic Howard Taubman

called him, and his Chopin is of the poetic, sweet kind rather than the powerhouse, piano-breaking sort; even his Liszt is a lot less than car-cracking. (2) The sound of his recorded piano is soft and well bred and very British, quite unlike most American piano recording, including Capitol's own.

All of which is explainable by (a) the fact that though Kentner was born in Hungary, he is now a naturalized British musician and (b) the recording just must have been made in England, by E.M.I. It has that "His Master's Voice sound." And the piano probably isn't a Steinway.

(The Liszt includes three of the *Années de Pèlerinage* pieces, plus the waltz from "Faust," transcribed; the Chopin is the *Nocturne in D Flat*, the "Sharp Minor Fantaisie-Improvisation" and the *Improvisation No. 1 in A Flat*.)

Spohr: Octet in E Major.

Poot: Octet. The Vienno Octet.

London LL 1610

The octet of mixed strings and winds is a marvelous combination for recording and the hi-fi cognoscenti are likely to hop whenever the word appears on a record label—classical or popular. Here we have two odd names: one is out of Beethoven's time and famous in that day, the other is out of now, and well known in Belgium if not herabouts. Spohr was one of the best of Beethoven's contemporaries; Poot (horn 1801) is head of the Brussels Conservatory.

If you like earlyish Beethoven, if you have enjoyed Beethoven's early Septet and the more profound Schubert Octet, both with double bass, if you like the "Trout" Quintet, also with double bass, then this Spohr work will please you no end, and you'll be surprised at how good the fellow was. Not quite up to Beethoven, but well ahead of plenty of others. Very melodious and "thematic" and one movement is a set of variations on the familiar "Harmonious Blacksmith" tune by Handel. As to Poot, he exploits a similar array of instruments, in a conservative modern style that is light, airy and beautifully written. You'll hardly notice the dissonance . . .

Beethoven: Symphony #7. Pittsburgh Symphony, Steinberg. Capitol P 8398

Beethoven: Symphony #3 ("Eroica"). Cleveland Orch., Szell. Epic LC-3385

These are my nominations for tops in the new, modern, streamlined approach to old Beethoven, and they are quite remarkably alike in many ways. Outwardly, both are from "lesser" American orchestras, performing with top efficiency, both are from medium-sized companies in the classical field out to develop home competition for the big orchestras like the New York Philharmonic and the Philadelphia, both companies are in dead earnest and trying very hard to do a good job and win a higher rating.

Inwardly, Steinberg's Seventh and Szell's Eroica share a characteristic new lightness of texture, an over-all shape that is almost easy-going in their large, architectural viewpoint, like suspension bridges (rather than massive, Napoleonic monuments); the tempi in both are on the fast side, there are few exaggerations and heroics, even in the Eroica. All in all, these big symphonies never sounded so sinewy, so casual, so clean-limbed, so effortlessly athletic. And in both the recording is excellent, in conservative hi-fi minus exaggerated close-up effects.

3. OPERA AND BALLET

Offenbach: La Perichole (In English). Patrice Munsel, Cyril Richard, etc., Metropolitan Opera Orch. and Chorus, Morel. RCA Victor LOC 1029

Perhaps this will make good entertainment for those who come to it "cold," not knowing the nature of the French original but I have my doubts, what with a printed libretto that throws any listener off the track every few lines, English or no English. If you know Offenbach—any Offenbach—as the French know him, you can expect to gasp at the extent to which a fine style is lost in the

NEW

New AM-FM Tuner puts wide band FM, wide range AM within your budget!

Completely new in styling . . . in engineering . . . in performance . . . the H. H. Scott model 300 AM-FM tuner embodies many new engineering features found nowhere else.

- Selectivity is superior to conventionally designed tuners because of the wide-band detector.
- Circuitry is completely drift-free . . . without the need for troublesome AFC.
- Cross-modulation is minimized so strong local stations do not appear at several points on the dial.
- AM section features wide-range circuitry. Reception is so good on fine AM stations you'll think you are listening to FM.

shuffle in this shapeless composite production, that will not settle down in any style.

Patrice Munsel is the heroine of the farce and sings at one moment like Carmen and the next like Broadway—what is it that we do to fine American voices to give them so quickly the edge and strain of an instrument half worn out? Munsel sounds about forty five at times, though she rallies to a pleasing youthfulness here and there.

The big cheese—an elderly Spanish viceroys—is Cyril Richard, who acts—and sings—as of an amateur Gilbert and Sullivan show. Funny, yes, but French—no. In the end, the Gilbert and Sullivan atmosphere takes a shaky lead over both Carmen and Broadway, which is unfortunate because the plot is very French, even in translation. With G & S peeping over your shoulder, you will be shocked at some of the goings-on in this affair!

Some day, let's hope, the august Metropolitan Opera will learn that opera is two thirds style to begin with, whatever the language: everybody else found it out centuries ago. With all the superb opera on records coming over here from Europe, the Met makes a sorry showing in the big-league field with this sort of thing—however amusing the actual stage production may have been.

The recording is of excerpts, the continuity arranged via spoken narration, plus extra printed comments in the libretto. (You get lost while you try to read them as the opera plays.)

Tchaikowsky: The Swan Lake Ballet (complete). Philadelphia Orch., Ormandy. Columbia ML 5201

This is the stuff! I am enthusiastic about the spate of new complete recordings now coming out of works which for many long years have been known only in brief suites, intended for concert use. How much music we have missed—and how much of the real sense and flavor of the whole score.

The complete "Nutcracker" was a case in point a few seasons back; now here is an early Tchaikowsky in the same tradition, another hour-long score with the familiar bits and pieces filled out by quantities of new music that few of us have heard before. It makes wonderful listening for a long, leisurely dinner.

What? I mean exactly that. The significance of such scores as this is that they were never intended, in their wholeness, for direct, concert attention, of the sort where one sits motionless and all ears, where the minutes quickly add up to hours and the seats get stiffer and stiffer, the eyes weary, the mind over-crammed. This type of music is the essence of enlightened background music—for an occasion where you, the listener, are wrapped up in some other, complementary delight to such an extent that you don't even bother to count the minutes and suppress that inevitable concert yawn!

I am quite serious, though I don't mean to run down the concert; a Beethoven symphony is concert music and best treated with concert respect, for its inner concentration and intensity. This other kind of music, though, has an enormously varied and honorable history, longer and wider than concert music itself. And so positive are the virtues of enlightened background music that we can very readily substitute one foreground for another, with the same musical results.

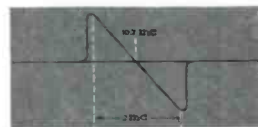
Put on "Swan Lake" with your soup and give it half a chance to be heard; you will be as happy with it, when the grand climax comes just in time for dessert and coffee, as though you had absorbed the music at the ballet theatre. Too long? You won't even notice how the time flies. That's the big point and it is a genuine one, that accounts for the very shape and texture of the music itself. Too long, much too long for concert use; too padded, too repetitive, too loosely organized. But perfect for ballet, and for casual home listening, too.

Ormandy and the Philadelphia are always in their best form in such ventures as this; it could not be better turned out for the casual purpose. Big, rather distant recording with a fine clumpy bass and lots of cymbal, that sounds like cymbal, not breaking glass.

When you tune the H. H. Scott 300 to a weak FM station next to a strong one, it stays in tune perfectly. Ordinary tuners using AFC rather than Wide-Band, wander from the weak station to the strong, making it impossible to tune to weak stations. Smooth acting slide-rule dial is extra-long giving better band spread, so stations are easy to separate.



Precision-ray tuning eye makes it simple to tune precisely on both AM and FM.



Wide-band FM circuitry eliminates co-channel and adjacent channel interference — makes tuning drift-free.



Famous musicians like Metropolitan Opera singer Jerome Hines choose H. H. Scott components for their own homes.

Additional Technical Information — Model 300

FM sensitivity 3 microvolts for 20 db of quieting; 2 megacycle wide-band detector; 10 kc sharp-tuned whistle filter; outputs — main, multiplex, tape; tuned RF stage insures high sensitivity and selectivity on both AM and FM; two position AM bandwidth for Normal and High Fidelity programs; size in mahogany accessory case 15½" w x 5½" x 12¼" d. \$159.95. Choice of handsome accessory cases at \$9.95 and \$19.95.



The new 300 is a perfect match to H. H. Scott's Best Buy Amplifier . . . the famous "99". This 22 watt complete amplifier is only \$109.95. This means that for only \$269.90 you can have a complete H. H. Scott system.



H. H. Scott, 111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass.

Export Dept: Telesco International Corp.,
36 West 40th Street, New York City
RUSH me my free copy of your completely new catalog A-1.
NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY..... STATE.....

for

17 WATTS

PUSH-PULL POWER at 300V. B+

with a pair of MINIATURE tubes



the

Amperex® EL84/6BQ5

LOW-DISTORTION,
HIGH-GAIN POWER PENTODE

- True pentode characteristics for low distortion and high peak power.
- High gain and sensitivity resulting in reduced driver stage distortion.
- 12 watts plate dissipation in a miniature envelope.
- At 300 volts, capable of 17 watts at 4% distortion (without feedback) in Class AB push-pull pairs.
- 5.7 watts output at 10% harmonic distortion (without feedback) as a single-ended output stage.

OTHER Amperex TUBES FOR
HIGH-FIDELITY AUDIO APPLICATIONS:

6CA7/EL34	High-power pentode; 100 W PP
EF86/6Z67	Low-noise high- μ pentode
ECC81/12AT7	Low-noise medium- μ dual triode
ECC82/12AU7	Low-noise low- μ dual triode
ECC83/12AX7	Low-noise high- μ dual triode
ECC85/6AQ8	High- μ dual triode for FM tuners
6Z34/5AR4	Cathode-type rectifier; 250 ma.
EZ80/6V4	9-pin rectifier; cathode; 90 ma.
EZ81/6CA4	9-pin rectifier; cathode; 150 ma.

At All Leading Electronic
Parts Distributors

Amperex
ELECTRONIC CORP.
230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, Long Island, N.Y.



AUDIO ETC

(from page 14)

long time ago by the Walco Company for trial—the trade name is *DisCovers* and they sell at \$1.50 a dozen, or did when I got these. My apologies to Walco for not discovering their usefulness before.

Plastic bags are best, but Angel's neat plastic-lined paper envelopes are almost as good and far more convenient to use. The trick is plastic bonded to paper and Angel, if I am right, will give the know-how to any manufacturer who is interested (if he hasn't found it somewhere else). I don't remember seeing anybody else's discs with plastic-paper containers. I think they should be investigated by all. Home-type plastic-paper bags would be highly useful and convenient, especially if there were some sort of simple fold-over seal arrangement.

A sidelight on this. Decca's imported German Deutsche Gramophon Archive LP's are monumentally sealed with German thoroughness: the slick-paper envelope is surrounded with plastic and inside it is a second plastic container around the record itself. In the earlier releases some chemical miscalculation unsealed the glue on the paper envelopes and they fell apart in a most undignified way, like some of the very earliest American LP's.

But the newest batch of Archive records has been fixed up. There is some sort of strong plastic glue now and the paper envelopes are bound for good with cloth edges.

And the Factory Seal, which used to be glued on, is now an American-type seal, rubberized so it peels off neatly. But unlike our "sealed" records, these are really tamper-proof: the Factory Seal is *inside* the outer plastic cover, which is sealed tight.

The Germans mean what they say by *Original Verpackung*—original packing.

A persistent minor trouble I've been noticing lately with the new lightweight arms is that when their points are placed on the lead-in grooves of the new raised-edge LP's they tend to skip suddenly towards the record's center with a squawk—because of the sharp inward slant at the raised hump around the rim. It happens with manual arms and it also happens with some new changer arms of the featherweight sort. Quite annoying. But there's not a thing we can do about it except, perhaps, to cut deeper lead grooves—or give up the raised hump altogether.

This may be one good reason why some brands, notably London, still use the old flat surface right out to the record edge.

A less excusable fault that has been making me frown of late is the noisy lead-in and even noisier lead-out grooves now often heard on otherwise impeccable hi-fi records. Why?

Do we have to listen to those very audible groans and swishes and swoops, before the music starts? And are the much more unpleasant sounds at the lead-out grooves necessary, the ones that get repeated over and over, if a changer isn't used?

Some of the noise, I guess, is unavoidable but I am sure that most of it is just lack of interest on the part of the cutting engineers. Many a really fine record ends up with a series of whines and cat's mauls and staccato yelps. Some of these effects sound suspiciously like unedited after-noise at the end of the tape. If sounds like that

are unforgivable in the body of a record, why should we have to hear them at the end? Some records—a Golden Crest disc I just played, for instance—are perfectly tailored at beginning and end, with scarcely a whisper of extraneous noise. But many discs from the very large companies are particularly offensive.

What we need, now, is a hi-fi lead-in and lead-out.

5. DOUBLE-DAMPED

Fairchild has been issuing a series of "X" model experimental cartridges, sold to the public on a limited-production basis and at a considerably higher price than the regular model. This seems to me an excellent idea. The "X" model, of this sort, represents faithfully and quite honestly that stage in a new development where it is approaching regular production, but is not yet settled down and fixed into that final and rigid category. Such experiments are fascinating for many layman and professionals and there are many people who will snap them up as there are volunteers for the first moon trip—by which I mean, a lot of people. And also, we all like to have a "special" model, exclusive and advanced.

Ordinarily, two things happen in the constant forward surge of progress towards new models. (1) The new developments are held off the market and off the final production stage as long as the maker can conscientiously burn up capital—then they are frozen and put out for profit. (Or he *thinks* they are frozen. Usually, as we all know, unexpected things happen in droves and all sorts of costly unfreezings are required before the model settles down to steady, reliable production. By that time, it's high time for a new model.)

(2) And/or samples of the new, almost-frozen production are passed around, far and wide, for pre-production opinions while it's still not too late. In the soap industry this sort of thing is highly organized, with "research institutes" and what-not, spreading samples all over the land and collecting housewifely opinion. The products, there, are usually anonymous—which dishwashing powder do you like better, sample A or sample B?

But Fairchild's idea, you see, cuts across these methods and puts a legitimate profit factor into the limited production, both selling and sampling. Good experience for the maker, all around, and interesting for the buyer—who doesn't have to buy if he's not interested, after all. The idea, perhaps, came from auto makers—you may have seen the Chrysler 300 zooming around the roads, but you don't often see it in the ads, though you can have one, I gather, if you will ante up. Produce a special model, put it through a sort of test-run production set-up—and actually sell it, on that very basis. I think we could have more of this sort of thing, with profit and knowledge gained.

Maybe it's an anti-climax to say I haven't tried the current Fairchild XP-3 model, the one that looks outwardly like the standard 225 but has inner advances. The idea is—you try it. If you're scared of the price, around \$60, then you can always get the 225 which, I might say, is my present high-quality work-horse and has proved a

sweet-sounding and extremely reliable cartridge during the last months.

Double damping? The title refers to what follows though, it occurs to me, it fits in a vague sort of way into the idea of damping out those spurious bugs, those unfortunately unforeseen "oscillations," that plague early-model production. The "X" cartridges are thus double-damped, internally for the usual literal reasons and, in a figurative sense, they are acting as advance damping factors to smooth the way for future production.

What I had in mind originally was this, and let it be a warning. I now own the only existing model of the Fairchild 225½ Double Damped Magnetic. It was originally my 225, and I had it mounted in my neat little Japanese viscous-damped arm, which suited it to a T.

But recently (as you'll learn in a forthcoming issue, I hope) I have been Industrial Designed. All my pickups are now mounted in beautiful white masonite inserts, which slip into pre-fabricated motor boards, which in turn slip into mahogany-finished boxes, which in turn fit over (optional) platforms on fancy tapered legs. And the pickups not in use are hung up on a long black-finished wooden rack fastened to the wall, adorned with big, golden hooks. They dangle there like graceful Calder mobiles and, incidentally, are accessible and out of the way as well as out of danger. The arms are kept from swinging loose by a neat tensile member of bright red vinyl plastic that loops around them and fastens them down to their white boards... but this is ahead of my story.

By the sheerest and most natural sort of absent-mindedness, the Japanese arm was industrialized right into this fine system along with all my other arms—quite a batch by now. And thus, with never a thought, I hung it up on the wall, one day, so I could try out something else.

A couple of hours would have been OK. But it stayed for a week or so. And by then I had my Fairchild 225½ automatically. The thick silicone damping fluid had poured down the arm at a snail's pace and, given the time, had methodically proceeded to coat itself onto every surface available, with the persistence of a very viscous fluid. It even squeezed into the tight crack between the cartridge back and the mounting slider.

Did the cartridge play? Of course—I didn't even notice the goo at first, until I got my fingers into it. Then I hastily removed the 225½ and tried to wipe the half off. Got most of it. But I decided *not* to tamper with the stylus. It was goosed up too, of course, but I was afraid that to do more than slurp up the extra goop from around it might be dangerous. The original damping might come along too.

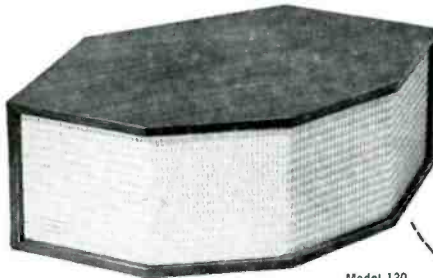
After all, how did I know what damping material Fairchild already had around the stylus base? Looked vaguely rubbery, but then it might be any old thing and, horrid thought, it could be soluble in carbon tet or alcohol (says I to myself)—in which case a cleaning bath would throw out the baby with it. (The bath.) So, I figured, maybe I'd just better let nature's laws of viscosity take their course. I just dabbed a bit, no more.

Whatever the damping stuff that was there in the first place, then, it is now gently reinforced by a delicate infusion of silicone, especially designed for damping purposes.

And, I'll have you know, my 225½ sounds as sweet as cream. Cream-and-silicone, that is.

(P.S. If I can get the green light from Fairchild maybe I'll be able to re-convert it to a 225. yet.) Æ

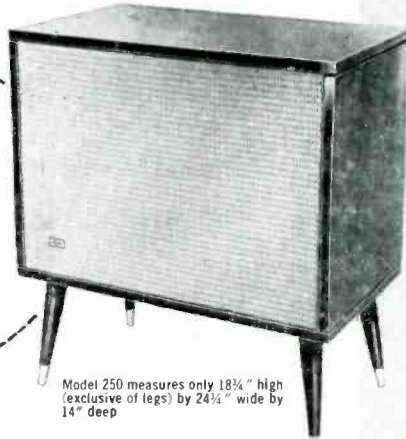
JansZen* Electrostatic



Model 130

New listening pleasure awaits you when you hear music over the JansZen Electrostatic. Transient response reaches a perfection hitherto unknown, record scratch is reduced because it excites no audible resonances and clarity and realism are maintained at all listening levels.

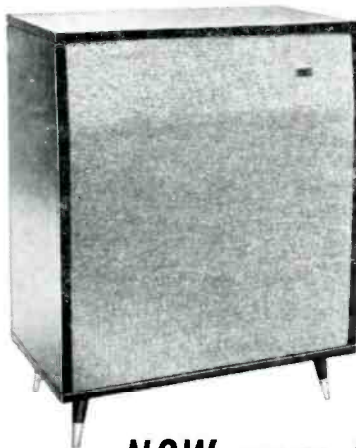
JansZen* DYNAMIC



Model 250 measures only 18¾" high (exclusive of legs) by 24¾" wide by 14" deep

The JansZen Dynamic sets new standards in cone woofers. Unique design concepts, combined with new materials has resulted in a woofer system which can be used singly or in pairs with the JansZen Electrostatic.

The Z-200 System



Model Z-200 measures only 32" high (including 4" legs) by 24¾" wide by 14" deep

A complete range loudspeaker system using the incomparable JansZen Electrostatic mid and high range speaker (Model 130U) with the new JansZen Dynamic. Here is a loudspeaker of nearly perfect naturalness incorporating the latest advances in the art of music reproduction. Its design simplicity makes it suitable for use with either traditional or contemporary décor.

**NOW more than ever...
Hear the Music, not the Speaker**

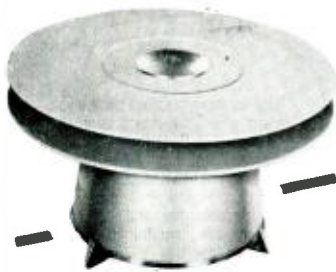
©Designed by Arthur A. Janszen

Write for literature and the name of your nearest dealer

Products of **NESHAMINY ELECTRONIC CORP.**, Neshaminy, Pa.

Export Division: 25 Warren Street, N.Y.C. 7 • Cable Simontrice, N.Y.

pioneer



NOT
JUST
HIGH
FIDELITY
BUT
DIRECTIONAL
FIDELITY!

360° omni-directional tweeter

PT-01

Natural phenomenal sound source is thought to be the so-called "one-point-sound-source" where equal sound energy is sent forth to any direction of its environment. However, in the case of sounds emanating from a speaker there is a great difference between listening while positioned in front of the speaker on its axis and while listening from other positions.

The Pioneer PT-01 has increased this range to 360° and it is the world's first omni-directional tweeter that sounds the same no matter what direction the listener is listening from.

Specifications

Voice Coil Impedance: 16 ohms
Cut-off Frequency: 1,500 cps
Frequency Range: 1,700-16,000 cps
Maximum Power: 20 watts
Sensitivity: 105 db/w
Flux Density: 13,500 gaussies
Crossover Frequency: Over 2,800 cps

Write for catalog to: _____



FUKUI ELECTRIC

5 Otowacho 6-chome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo

ABOUT MUSIC

RECORDING IN MILAN (CONCLUDED)

HAROLD LAWRENCE*

ON THE NIGHT of August 16, 1943, the heart of Milan was razed by a massive Allied air attack. Among the many old historic buildings bombed, the Teatro Alla Scala received a direct hit. Its enormous chandelier was sent crashing to the floor of a devastated auditorium. At the war's end the Milanese reconstructed their famous theatre within a year's time.

Since then, wrecks and conflagrations of another kind take place regularly beneath the giant proscenium of La Scala. Funeral pyres are ignited by Brünnhilde in Wagner's *Die Götterdämmerung*, and by the Roman conquerors of ancient Britain in Bellini's *Norma*; Enzo sets fire to his ship in Ponchielli's *La Gioconda*; and Samson brings down the Temple of Dagon in Saint-Saëns' *Samson and Delilah*. One of the most exciting events in La Scala's postwar history was the revival of Cherubini's *Medea*, an opera with a generous share of havoc, all of it concentrated in the last moments of the final scene. Spurred by her deserter-husband, the legendary Greek sorceress satisfies her lust for vengeance by murdering the children she bore him, poisoning her rival and putting a torch to the temple.

Last September the complete opera was recorded on the stage of La Scala with Maria Callas in the leading role and Tullio Serafin directing the chorus and orchestra. The artists were dressed in everyday attire, and Medea did not show up in her flame-colored wig. Yet the performance caught fire just as surely as if real smoke were pouring from the burning Grecian temple.

The absence of sets and costumes, however, did not lighten the tasks of the recording staff sent to Italy from Mercury Records in collaboration with G. Ricordi. Elaborate preparations had to be made for the sessions. First, the entire parquet was stripped of its velvet-upholstered seats which were transported to the main lobby. In order to take full advantage of the La Scala's acoustical properties, the orchestra was moved onto a platform extending into the hall to a point further than usual. The high-domed theatre may not suffer from the excessive reverberation of such a hall as the Baptistry of Pisa where an arpeggio sung beneath the Gothic vaulting is transformed into a sustained chord, but a ring of keys dropped in the empty theatre will be heard many times over. To cope with this resonance problem, a crew of stagehands was dispatched to the uppermost

tier of boxes (now converted into galleries); half were posted on one side of the auditorium, half on the other. A huge curtain was stretched out under the dome. The effect of this damping was carefully noted by C. R. Fine (the engineer and technical supervisor) in the mobile recording truck located near the backstage entrance, and in the monitor room manned by Wilma Cozart (Mercury's vice-president in charge of classical discs), and Carlo Ricordi, of the publishing firm, and the writer. The curtain was raised, lowered and moved back and forth several times before we finally arrived at the desired reverberation period.

Balance is, of course, an all-important factor in every musical recording, and nowhere is more painstaking care required than at the taping of an operatic work. Cherubini's *Medea* is no exception. At one point, the score calls for an offstage chorus, a band of wind players, and soloists. Our objective was to achieve an effect of distance while at the same time maintaining correct aural relationships with the onstage musical forces. The musicians were sent to the rear of the stage and a test was made. Everyone agreed that the sound was not remote enough. The performers were then told to turn left and sing in the direction of La Piccola Scala (the new 'little Scala' Theatre located off the wing of the larger theatre). Still too close. The proper results were obtained only after the musicians had explored virtually every foot of backstage territory, including standing with backs turned on the conductor.

A 60-cps generator powered the recording truck, which contained Fairchild tape machines for monaural pickup and Ampex half-inch machines for the 3-channel stereophonic pickup. Bob Fine shuttled between truck, auditorium and monitor room supervising the curtain brigade, directing the stagehands in improvised Italian, and dashing upstairs to listen to playbacks. A single Telefunken microphone was used for the monaural recording, three for stereo.

To say that Maria Callas has a reputation for being even-tempered, cooperative, and friendly would not be quite accurate. Controversy surrounds her name like the veil around the head of Medea stealing into Creon's palace. Yet the famous singer exhibited all of these admirable qualities at the present recording session, reserving her emotional outbursts for the exciting role. Off the stage, she was charming and unaffected. Musically speaking, she was as solid as the Rock of Gibraltar. Whether singing a simple recitative or negotiating a difficult

*26 W. Ninth St., New York 11, N. Y.

passage, she infused every note and word with the precise inflection and intensity it required.

In one particular scene, Medea pleads with Creon to allow her to spend a day with her children before being banished from the city. In the first take, Callas sang meltingly. Everyone was thrilled—except Callas herself. The interpretation, she maintained, was not in keeping with the character of Medea: a proud and fiery woman, her plea should be cooler and somehow menacing in quality. On the second take, the voice was still ravishing, but the effect was spine-chilling.

In the last moments of the final session, Serafin summed up the feelings of all who were associated with the recording project. He had just finished conducting the Overture to Act III with its pathetic, subdued conclusion, when he said, partly to himself, "Ah, what beautiful music!"

EQUIPMENT REVIEW

(from page 47)

mounting, which houses a vibration isolator, to the top. The mounting is arranged to accept a 3-conductor Cannon connector, with the microphone case being grounded through the cable shield. The mounting is fitted with a swivel so the head may tilt forward 45 deg. or backward 70 deg. The external surfaces of the microphone are finished in a brushed chrome, which is attractive and serviceable.

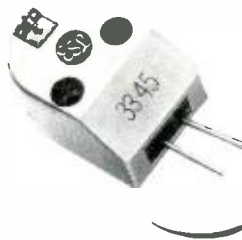
The "Commando"

Model 430 is one form of the Commando series, which includes the high-impedance Model 415, and the lavalier type designated as Model 420. Both the 430 and the 420 are multi-impedance units, working either into a high impedance or into a load of 150 to 250 ohms. The change of impedances is made by removing two or three screws in the case and changing the position of a pin from one pin jack to another. This is slightly more trouble, perhaps, than having a switch, but for those who have only one type of amplifier it avoids making an erroneous connection.

Models 415 and 430 are similar in appearance, as in Fig. 6, but the lavalier type is shorter because of the elimination of the switch. The 415 and 430 may be slipped into a desk stand which is available as an accessory, while the 420 is normally worked on a lanyard around the user's neck.

These models are described as being of the balanced armature controlled magnetic type, which is sensitive and rugged. The frequency range extends from 60 to 10,000 ohms, which we found to be adequate when used with a typical home recorder, although not as extended nor as smooth as the more expensive 330. When used in a vertical position it is essentially non-directional, so that it is useful for conference recording, for example, by simply placing it in its stand on a table. In the high-impedance connection, the sensitivity is rated at 55 db below 1 volt for a 1-microbar signal; in the low-impedance position, it is rated at -54 db with respect to 1 milliwatt for a 10 microbar signal, which is fairly sensitive. The unit would undoubtedly improve quality with a typical tape recorder in any home application.

A-23



fabulous!

Would you like the greatest possible improvement in your hi-fi system at the lowest possible cost? Would you like to hear all the music on your records, the instruments and sounds you've been missing? Would you like to prolong the life of your valuable records and styli?

All this can be yours with the fabulous new ESL C-60 electrodynamic cartridge, as advanced as tomorrow's jet airliner and musical as a rare Stradivarius. Yet, the C-60 will easily drive all modern preamplifiers, and is ruggedly suitable for any record changer or arm. Only the C-60 has all these advantages:

- ▶ Frequency response flat within 1 db 18 cps to 20,000 cps (Elektra 35 test record)
- ▶ Response extends beyond 30,000 cps
- ▶ Minimum output 10 mv at 10 cm/sec
- ▶ Minimum compliance 6.8×10^{-6} cm/dyne
- ▶ Dynamic mass 1 mg
- ▶ IM distortion almost immeasurably small
- ▶ Vertical stylus force 2-6 gms
- ▶ Output impedance 40 ohms at all audio frequencies
- ▶ No transformer nor transistor amplifier ordinarily required
- ▶ Performance unaffected by load resistance
- ▶ Only \$39.50 net at your audio dealer's

After a single hearing, no other make of pickup can ever again satisfy. Be among the first to own the ESL C-60—the cartridge of tomorrow.

magnificent!



Microphone users are spreading the good news about ESL's new line of magnificent moving coil microphones at sensible prices. For every application, ESL has a low impedance microphone specifically designed to provide the highest quality of performance.

An example is the ESL MC-1 pictured above. This superb omnidirectional microphone will easily meet the most exacting professional requirements for music and speech, yet it lists for only \$80 complete with base.

- ▶ Frequency range 50 cps to 15,000 cps ± 3 db
- ▶ Internal impedance 200 ohms
- ▶ Output level -47 db re 1 mw/10 dynes/cm²
- ▶ Size $4\frac{3}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{16}$ " x $1\frac{1}{16}$ "
- ▶ Weight 8 oz.

A catalog of the entire line of ESL moving coil microphones and accessories may be obtained free upon request.



FOR LISTENING AT ITS BEST

Electro-Sonic Laboratories, Inc.

Dept. A • 35-54 Thirty-sixth Street • Long Island City 6, N.Y.



CHARLES A. ROBERTSON*

Doc Evans: Classics Of The '20s.
Audiophile AP50

TO HEAR IN A LIVE PERFORMANCE the finest traditional cornetist now playing, it would be necessary to journey to Minnesota at a time when Paul Wesley Evans was leading his band at the Hotel Du-luth, or presenting a combined concert and lecture on jazz at the Walker Art Center in Minneapolis. Better known as Doc, he is as much a phenomenon of the Midwest as Bix Beiderbecke or Muggsy Spanier and has never strayed far from his home base. Due to another phenomenon of this region, the unsurpassed recording techniques of Ewing Nunn, he is making an exceptional series of albums while at the height of his powers. In his latest, the young cornetist Bob Gruenfelder joins him to recapture the spirit and instrumentation of the King Oliver band.

It is the culmination of twenty-five years of growth as a professional musician and shows his increasing bent toward early New Orleans style. As Evans noted, when asked about some of his theories on his music, "I suppose I was influenced by a lot of musicians. At first it was Red Nichols, because that was all we knew. Then I discovered Armstrong and Bix. It wasn't until many years later that I had an opportunity to hear real New Orleans jazz—or Morton—or Oliver. I think my progress has been a tendency away from Dixieland and Chicago styles in the direction of New Orleans. This I have tried to do without the common error of the revivalists—the error of sounding archaic, if not actually "ricky-ticky". Put me down as a traditionalist, if you will. But not a revivalist—I never stopped playing jazz since I first heard it in the twenties."

A new generation of players, who turned to the older men for inspiration, injected fresh life into this music as an aftermath of the last war. It flourished with growing vigor, especially in Britain, and gained an impetus which will never let it die out, though its popularity may shift with the public fancy. In reference to this renaissance, Evans commented, "I'm rather wary of labels, because they seem to mean different things to different people. How true this is of even the word jazz. Let's call the younger groups who are attempting to re-create the music of the "classic" jazz period revivalists. I don't always go along with the result, but for the effort, I'm with them."

"I guess we all went through a period of emulation of some idol. It's natural for a youngster, or the novice jazzman, to try to

play just like Dodds, or Ory, or Bunk, or Louis. The result may be mediocre, it probably will be, because the original man was expressing himself, where the imitator is using all his hero's clichés and not creating much. The same goes for bands that try to play "just like" some one else. A jazz band is made up of so many individuals, each creating his own part, and is at its best when they play from their own inspiration, not memory and another's ideas. However, this emulation serves a useful purpose in the development of a jazzman, though not when mistakes are religiously copied from a record. One should listen and learn—not phrases or tricks—but the approach."

As to critics and their concern with influences, Evans was not kind, "The whole jazz picture has been confused no end by jazz writers who are riding a theory. The anthropologists with their "Afro-American" theories; the French critics with their theories about jazz being a return to the primitive. Most of their effusions strike me as sheer balderdash. They have all sorts of knowledge of trivia, but lack two all-important things: an open mind and an ear for music. These are the fellows that encourage Turk Murphy to sound like a Cro-Magnon, who cheer all the wrong things and never hear the subtleties."

"Maybe I sound a little burned up—maybe I am. But we need a return to perspective. Morton didn't try to sound crude and uncouth, neither did Keppard, or Oliver, or James P. Johnson. I played with Bunk Johnson and knew him pretty well. He made it pretty clear that jazz to him was musical and pretty, not raucous and as rough as possible. Why can't the people who affect to admire the masters listen to them, not just talk?"

Before Evans learned about jazz, mainly from phonograph records, he had taught himself to play the violin, clarinet, saxophone, drums, and cornet. It was this last instrument that he played while earning a B.A. degree in English at Carleton College, and at the University of Minnesota while taking post graduate work in the subject. After teaching in high school for two years, he decided in 1932 that he preferred the freer, if less certain, life of a professional musician. This centered mainly around St. Paul and Minneapolis, where for six years he owned and operated Lane's End Kennels which bred or owned some eleven champion cocker spaniels.

In 1947, following a couple of appearances at jazz concerts for the Chicago Hot Club, the Rhinehardt's invited him to head the band at their new club, Jazz, Ltd., in Chicago. It stretched into an engagement of six years, with time out for short tours to

other cities, and gained Evans his first wide recognition. He returned to Minneapolis in 1952, where he completed his fifth season of outdoor concerts and lectures at the Walker Art Center last summer.

His most recent tour was a stint with the Turk Murphy band, one of the more prominent revivalist groups. Of this experience, Evans related, "Personally, I like Turk a lot and admire his integrity. I think some of the originals he wrote with Lu Watters were very good—as good as many of the 'good old ones'. We could all use more original material, but I guess there isn't the economic incentive to write real jazz tunes any more. I did find that I have been a leader too long, and have too many definite ideas of how a hand should sound, to be happy in a secondary role in such surroundings."

The Evans' household includes a son Jeffrey, nearing his second birthday, and an extensive record collection of both rare jazz items and the more substantial classical composers. His dream is to expand the concert-lecture idea to a yearly six-month tour of large colleges and universities. On present bands, he commented, "I like Kid Ory, though he needs a better trumpet. The De Paris band has a great beat, but is sometimes too precious. In many ways I have enjoyed the bands of Paul Barabrin and George Lewis. I think Yank Lawson is a great unsung hero of the cornet. I love Louis in spite of his awful band and the bad things he has done to jazz."

"The bands playing today that are, in my opinion, the best, do not copy. But you do, perhaps, use older numbers, even the general approach of someone else in some cases. A Morton number is almost inseparable from the arrangement—he composed with a band treatment in mind. So when we do a Morton number, we use Morton's skeletal idea, but don't play note for note. A clarinet part, as I write it on one of these numbers will be only chord symbols at least half of the way. Everyone is given much freedom, and some of the men may never have heard the original record at all. Some tunes I arrange using the old piano sheet music as a guide. Such was our arrangement of *London Blues*."

The circumstances which permitted the adoption of the Oliver instrumentation were revealed by Evans, as he told how the date was planned, "I conceived the idea of the second cornet when Bob and I were running over some of the Oliver numbers I had written for my concert series. We had never played together before except at informal parties at my home. But I felt that Bob had the tone to make a good addition, and he fell into the phrasing naturally. Luckily, Ewing Nunn could see the value of the idea at once. He has helped me no end—in criticism, in my search for material, in suggestions. Most important, you can be relaxed when you work with him. In order to get ten tunes ready, I was writing up to the last minute. The men had neither played nor heard some of the numbers until rehearsals."

For those who become misty-eyed about the Armstrong-Oliver teamwork in the Creole Jazz Band of 1923, this is a record to treasure. For other perceptive ears, it is a rewarding and enlightening experience. Some of the numbers have not been recorded since the twenties, and the others have seldom been done so well. The second cornet is used in superb ensembles on *Frog-I-More*, *Snake Rag*, *Sweet Lovin' Man* and *New Orleans Stomp*. Not since 1950, when Bob Scobey and Lu Watters parted company after working ten years as a team in the Yerba Buena band, has such creative

* 732 The Parkway, Mamaroneck, N. Y.

unity been attempted, but Evans comes closer to the Oliver ideal in the compressed power of his silvery tone and his ability to contribute more than is expected.

It is remarked frequently that Evans outshines the men around him and the wish has been expressed to hear him in a group better matched to his talents. Though he stands head and shoulders above the others on this record, it would be difficult for him to form a traditional unit today where this would not be the case. There is certainly no fault in trombonist Hal Runyan's chorus on *Wild Man Blues*, or clarinetist Dick Pendleton's solo in low register on *New Orleans Stomp*, or the way Tubby Main on tuba backs the lilting piano of Mel Grant on *Frog-I-More*. But it is Evans who has the fervor to lift the performances to greatness, and the skill to walk the tightrope of a stop-time chorus or plunge into a brilliant break. Gruenenfelder is an excellent partner; may their relationship continue. Warren Thewis on drums and Eddie Lynch on banjo have a firm beat. Other numbers are *Perdido Street Blues*, *Sidewalk Blues*, *Buffalo Blues* and *Chicago Breakdown*. A single microphone was used and the result is a model of the clarity and balance possible by this method.

Vic's Boston Story Storyville STLP 920

That serene singer on the trombone, Vic Dickenson, finally has a chance to put his solo standards to the test as he wends his way through a dozen numbers, and hits every note as if shot with gold. Long valued for the firm strength he brings to any group, he has shown his worth as a sideman and leader on many occasions, but mainly in relation to other horns. In a solo role, he enjoys a release from such considerations and plays for himself, fitting chorus to chorus with lyric imagination in a variety of registers and intonations. He creates a private world of profound expression into which he invites his listeners and a trio of George Wein on piano, Buzzy Drootin on drums, and Jimmy Woode, or Arvell Shaw on bass.


What he plays is hardly important as the tunes all become pure Dickenson. Once his lingering treatment of *Yesterdays* is heard, it will be recalled whenever the song is played. He sings all too briefly on *Willie Mae* in a manner to recall Jerry Menzo with the Quintet of the Hot Club of France. He is remarkable in two blues, including the title tune, and Ellington's *In a Sentimental Mood* and *All Too Soon*. As an accompanist, Wein is in accord with Dickenson's every whim and gives exact dynamic shading to help build a climax. As the most complete representation of one of the great trombonists, it must be recommended highly.

Bob Brookmeyer: Traditionalism Revisited World Pacific PJ1233

This quintet is essentially The Jimmy Giuffre Three, with the addition of drummer Dave Bailey and Bob Brookmeyer on trombone and piano, on a fertile expedition with some pre-1940 tunes. Ralph Pena of the Giuffre trio and Joe Benjamin divide the bass chores. But the idea for the album comes from Brookmeyer and much of the credit for its success belongs to him, for he brings to it a fund of emotion and an intuitive sense of what is right. He is able to return to fundamentals and a fresh approach on either instrument. That Giuffre is still feeling his way in this idiom serves to stimulate him, adding greatly to the interest of his playing. All of the numbers are not in a strict sense traditional, but the blues-based guitar of Jim Hall gives even the oldest morsel of a folk-flavor than it enjoyed in earlier versions. Though the usual clichés are avoided, they come up with a few of their own, including a winning "Good evening, friends" ending which deserves some permanence, to *Some Sweet Day*.

Giuffre's clarinet introduction to *Santa Claus Blues* is proof that he is an original voice. Brookmeyer works like a Trojan, contributing sorely needed dynamics and switch-

ANNOUNCING
A GREAT NEW
AMPLIFIER



PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED!

HUM AND NOISE OVER 100 DB BELOW FULL RATED OUTPUT!

THE
FISHER "200"
60-Watt Amplifier

FEATURES SUFFICIENT reserve power capacity to handle even full-orchestra volume surges at any part of the audible spectrum. The FISHER "200" exceeds the requirements of any program source available today! And its power rating is *unconditionally guaranteed!*

- GUARANTEED!** 60 watts of power in continuous sine-wave operation.
- GUARANTEED!** 160 watts of reserve power on peaks, up to a duration of thirty milliseconds.

But high reserve power is only part of the story. In terms of listening pleasure, these unique FISHER "200" features achieve the aim of every high fidelity enthusiast—the *complete realism* that can derive only from absolutely *clean* tonal output. **\$17950**

- Power Response—uniform throughout the audible range of 20 to 20,000 cycles, within zero and -1 db at full rated output. ■ Frequency response—uniform throughout the audible range of 20 to 20,000 cycles, within zero and -0.5 db.
- Harmonic distortion less than 0.3% at full rated output; IM distortion less than 0.5% at full rated output (harmonic and IM distortion, as well as hum and noise, inaudible under any listening conditions.) ■ 4, 8, and 16-ohm speaker connection terminals, plus special 70.7-volt output connections for multiple speaker systems.
- Exclusive Z-MATIC Variable Damping range accommodates all known speakers.
- Five controls to insure correct operation. ■ 9 tubes, plus 1 selenium rectifier. ■ High voltage supply features CHOKE-INPUT FILTER SYSTEM. ■ Entirely separate bias voltage supply features DUAL-TRIODE VACUUM TUBE VOLTAGE REGULATOR. ■ OVERALL SIZE: 14½ inches wide, 12½ inches deep, 8¾ inches high. ■ SHIPPING WEIGHT: 50 pounds. ■ Beautiful brushed brass dress panel.

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS
FISHER RADIO CORP. • 21-29 44th DRIVE, L. I. CITY 1, N. Y.

NOW HEAR THIS!



P. O. Box 21
Pearl Beach, Mich.
August 15, 1956

Racon Electric Co., Inc.
1261 Broadway
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Immediately upon arrival of the Racon 15-HW woofer speaker, I mounted it in my sand-filled reflex enclosure which I just completed. I am using the 15-HW with an 800 cps X-over, in conjunction with a Lorenz 8" midrange and a Lorenz 2½" H.F. cone speaker, X-over at 5000 cps, and which are mounted on a separate small baffle on top of the L. F. enclosure.

As a test recording for my new system, I purposely secured a Richard Purvis Organ recital, 7½ ips tape which I found to be very outstanding. I am happy to say the reproduction is superb. The lowest organ notes are clearly defined, without the lightest sign of distortion or overhang. I have listened to scores of manufactured speaker systems and have yet to hear one which would satisfy me like the one I now have, regardless of price. I will certainly recommend your speaker, whenever the occasion arises.

Yours truly,
O. W. Schneider

If your loudspeaker system is suffering from inadequate low frequency response, spend a few minutes listening to the RACON Model 15-HW at your nearest sound distributor. Don't forget to ask him about the unique "HI-C" cone suspension (pat. pending) which provides high compliance, inherent damping and a resonant frequency of 24 cycles. Audiophile net, \$69.50.

P.S. RACON, like LORENZ, also manufactures a quality line of mid-range and high frequency speakers.

Write for free literature



Export: Joseph Plasencia
401 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Canada: Dominion Sound Equipments Ltd.
4040 St. Catherine St., West-Montreal 6, Que.

ing from trombone to piano. The dual track recording of *Honeybuckle Row* is well managed. Other numbers are *Louisiana, Truckin', Jada*, and *Don't Be That Way*. Now all this unit requires is a cornetist like Doc Evans. Both traditionalists and modernists may find it controversial to the point of displeasure but, as it is likely to be the most discussed jazz record of the year, they can scarcely afford to ignore it.

Bob Scobey: Direct From San Francisco Good Time Jazz L12023

One of the tangible aftermaths of a lecture-concert tour of the Midwest by Bob Scobey Frisco Band and the noted semantologist Professor S. I. Hayakawa, who tells the story of the trip on the liner, is this program of a dozen musical illustrations used to demonstrate the Dixieland tradition. The intangibles lie in the impact of the spirited octet on a number of young and receptive college audiences, for this is not the expanded unit now backing the Scobey trumpet. The strong front line includes trombonist Jack Buck and Bill Napier on clarinet, backed by Clancy Hayes, banjo; Jesse Crump, piano; Bob Short, tuba; Hal McCormack, bass; and Fred Higuera, drums. Any weakness in the album arises from the necessity of choosing tunes which may well be already represented several times in some collections, though possibly in not as good a recording as Roy DuNann affords *San Sensation, Sobbin' Blues*, and *Austrian Walk*. One rarity is *Michigan Water Blues*, with a sensitive solo by Crump and an appealing vocal by Hayes, which is alone worth the price of admission. When he limits himself to a chorus at a time, Hayes is the most pleasant singer around.

John Coltrane: Coltrane Prestige LP7105

Recognition as a new star on the tenor sax was gained by John Coltrane during his period with Miles Davis, and he is adding lustre to that designation as a member of Thelonious Monk's quartet. His first LP as a leader finds him in the company of John Splawn, an earthy young trumpeter from Harrisburg, Pa., influenced by Clifford Brown, and Sahib Shihab on baritone sax. Mal Waldron and Red Garland alternate at the piano in a rhythm section of bassist Paul Chambers and drummer Al Heath. Coltrane has a tart, muscular sound which he tempers only slightly for the ballads *Violets For Your Furs, Time Was* and *While My Lady Sleeps*. On these he is accompanied only by the rhythm section, and a good opportunity is offered to compare his style to that of less punkent modernists. He plays like a man on his way, and his restless drive colors the work of the rest of the group. Carl Massey's *Bakai* is an expedition to the Far East, and Coltrane contributes *Straight Street* and *Chronicle Blues*. It is the first time he has been able to express himself at length on his own, and a good recording presents him as he now sounds in person.

Paul Chambers: Bass On Top Blue Note 1569

Since arriving in New York two years ago, Paul Chambers has won much space on discs, mainly as bassist in the Miles Davis rhythm section, and now meets the searching exposure of an entire LP. That he sustains interest through more extended solo space than anyone on his instrument has attempted before is due in no small measure to the presence of Kenny Burrell on guitar, Hank Jones on piano and drummer Art Taylor. Also the balance places him on top on a full-blown, bowed *Yesterdays*, and in his melodic solos on *Confessin'* and *The Theme*, a number used by Davis to close a set. By way of variety on *Dear Old Stockholm, Chasin' the Bird*, and *You'd Be So Nice*, he moves back to his usual position in the section to provide a solid bottom for the rest of the quartet. It is a useful example of how an engineer can aid in the creative side of a date. Chambers is as remarkable in his timing as in his solo capacity, and never hesitates to pluck the deepest tones from his instrument. With soulful work by Burrell and the fine conception of Jones, the group satisfies more than some highly-toned quartets. It should be encouraged to achieve some permanence.

Sonny Rollins, Vol. 2 Blue Note 1558

Having left the sheltering wing of Max Roach, Sonny Rollins is appearing in the studios with a number of increasingly varied musicians. Not only is their caliber high in this instance, but they could well have been selected with an eye to challenging his ingenuity. There is Thelonious Monk to alternate with Horace Silver at the piano on his slow blues *Misterioso*, and to solo on his ballad *Reflections*. There is J. J. Johnson, the leading modern trombonist, to help set the pace as drummer Art Blakey dexes his snares on *Why Don't I* and *Wail March*, the two Rollins originals. And Paul Chambers on bass for a bowed solo on *You Stepped Out of a Dream*. After meeting the demands of two such exacting taskmasters as Monk and Silver, Rollins relaxes and nurses his tenor sax through some unexpected twists in a pensive solo on *Poor Butterfly*. It is as complete a picture of Rollins, both from his most difficult and his more easily accessible angles, as is likely to be encompassed on one record.

Sonny Rollins: The Sound Of Sonny Riverside RLP12-241

At his previous recording dates, Sonny Rollins has been asked to exhibit as many facets of his personality as possible, usually alternating the complexities of a long ad-lib number with the lighter treatment of a popular tune. This last side comes to the fore, as he fronts a quartet of pianist Sonny Clarke and drummer Roy Haynes, with Percy Heath and Paul Chambers sharing duties on bass, on eight standards and *Cutie*, an original ballad. In this capacity, he is unexcelled among today's crop of tenor saxophonists. With a sense of time as accurate as a bass player, he has the control to give direction to his instrument in imaginative and singular lines. His sound has matured to a fullness of warmth and lyricism that can only be compared to a Coleman Hawkins or a Ben Webster, had they been born twenty years later. Rollins plays *It Could Happen to You* unaccompanied, and gives new form to *The Last Time I Saw Paris, Mangos*, and the Al Jolson favorite, *Toot, Toot, Tootsie*, in a program of songs not too often heard.

Thelonious Monk: Monk's Music Riverside RLP12-242

Maintaining his reputation for the unexpected by a brief preface of an arrangement of *A Side with Me* for four horns, Thelonious Monk devotes most of the rest of this disc to revised versions of four of his own classics of the '40s. In this revitalization they are expanded and enriched by the addition of the horns of Roy Copeland, trumpet; Gigi Gryce, alto sax; and the tenor saxes of John Coltrane and Coleman Hawkins, who makes *Ruby, My Dear*, with the encouragement of Monk from the piano, a vivid exercise for his ballad style. In clothing the bare bones of his ideas in *Off Minor, Epitaphy*, and *Well, You Needn't* with a loose-knit seven-piece score, Monk makes them not only more understandable but more palatable. They become less a formula and more of a part of the mainstream of jazz. In his piano solo on *Crepuscule with Nellie*, he examines the hour of surrealism—twilight. Drummer Art Blakey controls his explosive style to fit a mood and Wilbur Ware is on bass. With the minor complaint that the opening 19th Century hymn, by William H. Monk, lasted less than a minute, this record is a valuable expression of the growth of a man and his music.

Ronnell Bright: Bright Flight Vanguard VRS8512

Brought to New York from Chicago to help back Rolf Kuhn in his quartet, Ronnell Bright later settled down with his trio for a long engagement at Cafe Bohemia and has an assured future in the smaller jazz rooms. Not only does he acquit himself well on the ballads, show tunes and older favorites expected of such pianists, but he is amassing a goodly array of original material. *Sallye, For Pete's Sake*, and *Bohemia, U.S.A.* are resplendent examples of his writing, and have the properties needed to show his technical facility without

undue emphasis on his classical training. Bassist Joe Benjamin's *Toasted Almond* is a clever piece for the group and is not dedicated to John Hammond, the producer of the date, but to the electronic organ of the same name. It is strutting in its realistic limning, with the aid of Bill Clark on drums, of some characteristic sounds of the instrument. Among the eleven tunes on the finely-made recording are *People Will Say, Lisa*, and *It Could Happen To You*.

**Barney Kessel: The Poll Winners
Contemporary C3535**

This album title is not in itself any recommendation of its contents for there have been many gatherings of poll winners where everyone became hopelessly bogged down in the studio, one reason being a determination by the producer to cram as many men onto the date as possible, regardless of their compatibility with each other or the material. In this case the invitations were limited to Barney Kessel on guitar, Ray Brown on bass and Shelly Manne on drums, all of whom have enjoyed recognition as being at the top on their instrument for so long that they take a clean sweep of most polls in their stride. The result is an intelligent conversation among equals at repartee and challenging statement as they mull over such tunes as *It Could Happen To You*, *Don't Worry About Me*, *Green Dolphin Street*, *You Go To My Head*, and *Nagasaki*. Or stimulate each other to imaginative flights on a blues by Kessel, *Jordu*, and extended treatments of *Mean To Me* and *Satin Doll*. What they have to say is as interesting on the tenth hearing as on the first, and will be fresh ten years from now.

**Mundell Lowe: A Grand Night For Swing-
ing. Riverside RLP12-238**

Like many musicians employed in studio work, the guitarist Mundell Lowe is a switch-hitter equally at home with a score, or in the fluent company of pianist Billy Taylor, engaging in a free exchange of jazz ideas. With the title tune by Taylor to set the album's theme, they explore *Easy to Love* and *Crazy Rhythm*. Altoist Gene Quill adds his buoyant voice on *Love Me or Leave Me*, *You Turned the Tables on Me*, and an unclimatic *Blues Before Freud*. Lowe selects *It Could Happen to You* to demonstrate his distinctive solo style. Bassist Les Grinage and drummer Ed Thigpen do nothing to impair the atmosphere of relaxed and listenable chamber music.

**Russ Freeman and Chet Baker: Quartet
Pacific Jazz PJ1232**

By virtue of five originals, pianist Russ Freeman splits honors with his former boss Chet Baker on the billing of this album, and he seems to have designed them with the moody and reflective side of the trumpeter in mind. Not that the lighter, swinging facets of his personality are neglected, but it is the quiet beauties of *Summer Sketch*, the smoky quality of *Fau Tau*, and the musings on *Ambin'* that are most persuasive as Baker conveys rounded, Bixian tones from his horn. *Say When* allows drummer Shelly Manne an *I Got Rhythm* solo, and he indulges in some by-play with bassist Leroy Vinnegar on the uptempo *Hugo Hurwey*. On *Love Nest*, Baker bites off his choruses in Roy Eldridge fashion and again changes pace on *Love Life*, the other standard. As a composer and pianist Freeman deals in essentials, an attribute which will stand him in good stead when he chooses to write for a larger group.

**Toshiko Akiyoshi: Her Trio Her Quartet
Storyville STLP918**

When this young Japanese girl arrived in the United States nearly two years ago to study at the Berklee School of Music, she garnered the sort of publicity the public press reserves for an oddity. Rather than capitalize on it, she maintained a quiet devotion to her studies and now numbers a *Jazz Suite for Orchestra* among her compositions. The respect she has gained by her complete involvement in a music learned in her native land from the photograph, is likely to be enhanced by her

sparkling piano and two originals on her second L.P. She is joined by Oscar Pettiford, bass, and Roy Haynes, drums, on five tunes, including her crisp *Salute to Shorty*. On *No Moon At All*, *Thou Street*, and her *Pea, Bee and Lee*, Boots Mussulli adds his alto sax to the support of Wyatt Roulter, bass, and Ed Thigpen on drums. Though her style is based on Bud Powell, she is using her closer view of the jazz scene to find her own voice. Her new perspective may enable her to regard her own heritage in more favorable light. For a great deal of the charm found here comes from a piquant Oriental touch Toshiko Akiyoshi gives to a phrase or her sounding of a chord. She may want to disclaim it, but it could be employed to her advantage.

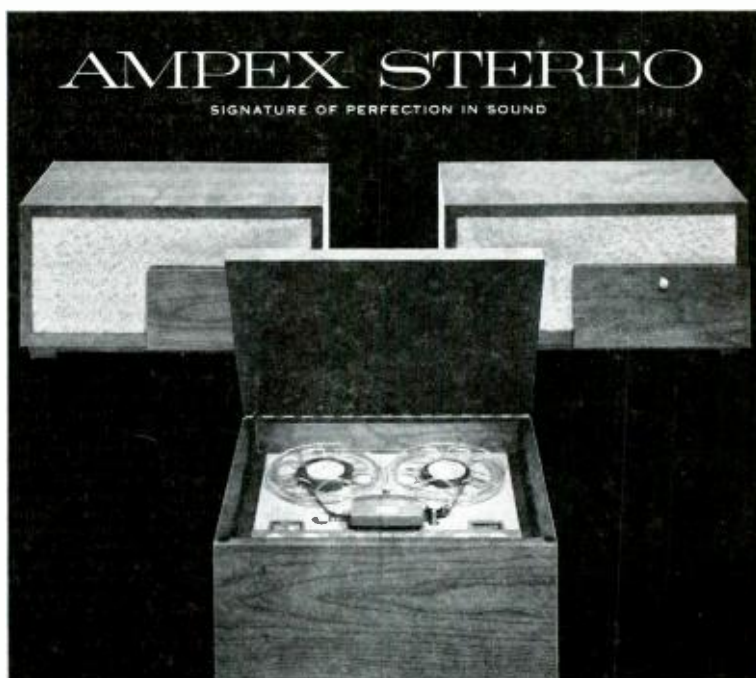
The Jazzpickers EmArcy MG36111

Credited as being the founding father of the cello in jazz, Harry Babasin has worked mainly on bass in large groups where his part demanded that he supplement the drummer. By returning to the cello in his quintet after a decade of preparation, he is able to relate

his role more closely to the guitar of Don Overberg for distinctive voicing and rapid interplay between the two instruments. He never uses a bow and the two plucked lines, especially when combined with the smooth-flowing vibes of Bob Harrington, do much to account for the unique sound of the newly formed unit. It is gentler and more subtle than most intimate combinations and the light, airy tone of Buddy Collette on flute carries out the theme. A baker's dozen of tunes range from ballads to the complex *Yardbird Suite* and the swingly *Clap Hands, Here Comes Charlie*. Four originals are by Babasin and two by Harrington, who alternates with Bill Douglas on drums. It is jazz chamber music of rare virtuosity.

**The Mastersounds: Jazz Showcase
World Pacific PJM403**

Formed into a cooperative unit with the same instrumentation as that of the Modern Jazz Quartet, the Mastersounds try for a different sound and make their approach from a less rarefied atmosphere. The Fender electronic



Recorder-Stereophonic Reproducer

—Two-speed, precision-built tape transport, capable of playing over 4 hours from a single 7" reel of tape; sustained frequency response 30-16,000 cps (7½ ips), with dynamic range over 55 db; Flutter and wow under 0.25% rms at 7½ ips; Precision timing accuracy affords perfection of pitch held to tolerances of less than ½ of a pitch tone at highest frequencies.

Amplifier-Speakers — Electronically and acoustically matched for optimum reproduction of stereo and monaural sound. These units deliver more undistorted sound per watt than the great majority of 12" and 15" speakers available today. Environmental inverse feedback from speaker voice coil circuit to cathode of first amplifier stage affords improved damping, lower distortion. Tilt-out push-button control panel for selecting input (Tape, TV, Tuner, or Phono); bass, treble and volume controls.

Complete Specifications—Information on the units shown above, plus consoles, portables, and unmounted units, available in free new full-color brochure.

Here is a stereo system you'll be as proud to show as you will to operate. The Ampex A121-SC Modular home music system was designed to satisfy not only the needs of the audio perfectionist, but also the increasing desire for a system that is as pleasing to the eyes as it is to the ears.

The A121-SC is an integrated system, and though any of the individual units can be incorporated smoothly into your own system, the combination of the three provides a level of performance not possible to achieve by any other means.

AMPEX AUDIO, INC.
1036 KIFER ROAD,
SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA
Please send free full-color folder!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____





FROM TRIAD



**High Fidelity
Output
Transformers**
For the new
EL-84 and EL-34 Tubes



Triad Type No.	*Primary Impedance	Secondary Impedance	Max. Level Watts
FOR PP EL-84 (6BQ5)			
HSM-181	8000/2000 CT Split Primary	16/8/4	15
HSM-182	8000/2000 CT. Split Primary	500/250/125	15
S-142A	8000 CT.	16/8/4	15
FOR PP EL-34 (6CA7)			
HSM-186	6600 CT.	16/8/4	25
HSM-187	6600 CT.	500/250/125	25
S-146A	6600 CT.	16/8/4	25
FOR PP Par EL-34 (6CA7)			
HSM-192	4000 CT.	16/8/4	65
HSM-193	4000 CT.	500/250/125	65
S-152A	4000 CT.	16/8/4	65

*Proper taps on Primary for tapped screen operation.



4055 REDWOOD AVENUE, VENICE, CALIF.
812 E. STATE STREET, HUNTINGTON, IND.
A SUBSIDIARY OF LITTON INDUSTRIES

ness played by Monk Montgomery is the most noticeable source of their distinctive sound. Just as in the case of the electric guitar before the artistry of Charlie Christian broke down the barriers, it is an instrument struggling to gain acceptance. In some passages its tone bears a striking resemblance, though with a little more resonance, to the Cook Chromatic Scale Test Record. After five years of study, Monk claims he is a long way from mastering it, but he extracts a strong, pulsing line and shows its inherent advantages at fast tempos. Whether he will be its Charlie Christian is still to be determined, but he gives it a flying start which offsets any eventual exploitation in rock and roll.

Their ten numbers are arranged for maximum swing and Buddy Montgomery, a young brother, is on vibes and contributes *Drum Tune*, while Wes, a third brother, wrote *Wes' Tune*. They all hail from Indianapolis as does Benny Barth on drums, pianist Richard Crabtree is the composer of *The Queen and I*, and his *Water's Edge* recalls *If I Had You*. Part of the cover design is a photograph of what is said to be the world's largest loudspeaker, a 16-footer from Sausalito, California.

**Ted Heath: Spotlight On Sideman
London LL1721**

For sheer technical brilliance on every chair the Ted Heath personnel can match most big bands of the past and present, but the commercial success which makes this array of talent possible also limits the purely jazz role of the players for much of the time. Here eleven of the sidemen are permitted to put their personal imprint on a tune of their choice, and the remaining five are featured on Johnny Keating's *Witch Doctor*, a showpiece for the drums of Ronnie Verrill and the engineering of Arthur Lilly. It would be hard to pick out a favorite soloist, but they all have the leader's polish and he is amply repaid for putting them on their mettle by the best work the band has turned out yet. It will add immensely in wider appreciation of the band and Heath should make a similar date an annual event.

In a Tribute To The Fabulous Dorseys, LL1743, respects are paid to the two brothers who served as models for Heath since he played with them in London in the '30s. He consolidates their two personalities, better than they were able to themselves at times, on a dozen of their favorites, just as he absorbed much of their style into his organization. Leslie Gilbert plays Jimmy's alto-sax solo on *Oodles Of Noodles* with considerable aplomb and the band is faultless in *Green Eyes, Song Of India, Marie*, and so on. Billboard's compilation of the standards most played on American radio stations is represented on the All Time Top Twelve, LL1716.

**Art Blakey: Orgy In Rhythm, Vol. 2
Blue Note 1555**

**Sabu: Palo Congo
Blue Note 1561**

**The Original Trinidad Steel Band
Elektra 139**

Along with virtuosic drumming and an amazing number of concepts in a seemingly limited form, a lesson in folkways is contained in the percussion studies on these three discs. On the second part of his essay in communication between jazz and Latin drummers, Art Blakey leads the same ten rhythm section men, with Herbie Mann on flute, who were responsible for the dramatic first volume. *Amuck and Elephant Walk* are stories told in primitive jungle sounds. *Come Out And Meet Me Tonight* is a calypso underlined by tympani, and *Abdullah's Delight* is a blues stated in several unusual ways. Though led far afield, the jazzmen never falter, but the contrasting rhythms are as much a challenge to the listener as to the drummers.

Leading the Latin forces opposite Blakey is Sabu who, when heading his own unit, selects five Afro-Cuban percussionists and two vocalists. He conducts them in tunes rich in folk elements and strange religious rituals, rather than the Afro-Cuban beat adapted by dance bands. Along with the customary conga and bongo timbres, there are quinto, golpe, tambadoro, and llamador drums. Arsenio Rodriguez alternates on guitar for several solos. Like the rest of the program, they present a

music not found elsewhere on records. Seemingly primitive, as Hilo Wen Shih points out in the notes, it is "neither artless nor lacking in its own brand of musical sophistication."

The original Trinidad Steel Band has performed together as a concert unit in the United States for several years. Its fifteen numbers are a fusion of such disparate influences as rhythms from Africa by way of the West Indies and melodies from Spain, or the latest popular tune. As a final sociological note, all three groups make their headquarters in New York City.

**Pedro Garcia: Cho Cho Cho, Vol. 3
Tango
Audio Fidelity AFLP 1837-38**

The Hotel del Prado orchestra of Mexico City, under the leadership of Pedro Garcia, continues its exploration of the cha cha cha in the third volume of a successful series and begins a display of its tango repertoire on another dozen tunes. Though it specializes in the suave and danceable rhythms of a society band, it has the advantage of an authentic styling and a natural talent for the material which makes it always listenable. Besides meeting the essential requirement of good percussion men, it has excellent strings and a well-schooled brass section. Dancers who have mastered the cha cha cha may well want to attempt the more difficult tango as represented by such familiar numbers as *Inspiration, A Media Luz, La Campesina*, and others not as well known. Both albums have fine sound and include dance instructions and charts of the steps.

**Glenn Yarbrough: Here We Go, Baby
Elektra 135
Chicago Mob Scene Riverside RLP12-641
Herb Straus: Folk Music For People Who
Hate Folk Music
Judson L3003**

Since its introduction to discs by a few hardy troubadours, folk music has expanded in all directions, not always in the same healthy tradition, at a pace accelerated by the demands of LP. Three varied examples of this evolution must be headed by the songs of Glenn Yarbrough, who is the most welcome addition to the ranks of balladeers to come along in some time, as he is backed by a chorus and orchestra under the direction of Fred Hellerman of The Weavers. His accompaniment on the fifteen songs may range from the guitar of Josh White, to a skiffle group, to the full complement with French horn and flute, then to his own guitar. The arrangements never descend to Mitch Miller banalities and Yarbrough is my nomination to displace Belafonte, or Elvis for that matter. The sound is excellent.

Subtitled a folk-song jam session, the album by The South Six, a group centered at the University of Chicago where some of its members study, is just that. A soloist may complete one of the sixteen numbers or everyone may join in for alternate choruses. An original verse may turn up at any time and even the producer, Dean Gitter, becomes enraptured in *Mob Blues*. It is an impromptu song fest that might be heard at a gathering in New York's Washington Square, a studio in San Francisco or any number of colleges.

A more sophisticated approach is taken by Herb Straus, whose arranger, Mandell Lowe, may draft an English horn, flute or bassist Eddie Safranski to aid his guitar in the accompaniment. On their dozen numbers, they may renew a familiar song with original lyrics, introduce a translation of a Hebrew song, or show that they can be authentic on *Aura Lee*.

**Genaro Nunez: Bullring!
Audio Fidelity AFLP1835**

In the fourth volume of *La Fiesta Brava*, Genaro Nunez conducts the Banda Taurina of Plaza Mexico on a dozen numbers which in the main are used to entertain the crowd between the various episodes of the bullfight. Though they could be just as well programmed at a band concert in any Mexican town, in this context they take on the drama and color of the arena and are given the same open, out-of-doors recording characteristic of the rest of

the series. The resplendent trumpet of Felipe Leon comes through with a brightly charging sound or with distant mournfulness, depending upon the emotion it is called upon to convey. A sketch of one of his country's heroes is contained in Nunez's composition *This Is Cantin flax*, a warm tribute to the comedian. There is a strong folk-flavor to the other numbers and it seems likely they are making their first appearance on L.P.

Mammoth Fair Organ London LL1644
Bill Thompson: Plays the Baldwin "45"
 Pacifica P2004
Harry Farmer: Capers On The Console
 London LL1726

The mechanical organ of the Carroncel Beccart, built in Belgium about fifty years ago by Louis Hooghuyts and said to be the last of its kind, is still being transported about the Continent to spread its mammoth store of good cheer among adults and children gathered at fairs. Its brazen charms are about equally due to its numerous effects and the delightfully archaic arrangements on the perforated rolls of A. Schollaert. Set to the tempo of a gayly-painted wooden horse, they let the bells ring and the percussion sound in a dozen marches, waltzes and the overture to *The Beautiful Galathea*, and follows a slow *Fontaine Lumineuse* with the courageous *L'Attaque*. Skillful microphone placement picks up its voice in full cry, but not the rustling of its inner works.

Bill Thompson introduces the new Baldwin Model 45 H electronic organ, with its nineteen independent voices and four couplers, on a dozen ballads and swing favorites, including *Kitten on the Keys*, *Song of India*, *Mad About the Boy* and his own *Brown-Eyed Girl*. Also heard is the new percussion ensemble of vibra harp, organ harp and string percussion. The inner notes contain full technical details.

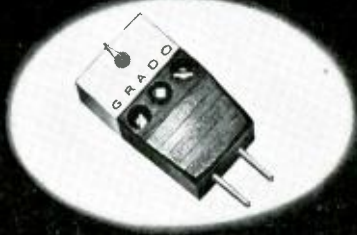
Harry Farmer is credited as being the first to introduce the Hammond organ to Britain in 1937, and he still plays it with characteristic spit and polish on a dozen light classics. An excellent comparison of the organs is offered by the two albums.

COMING EVENTS

HI-FI SHOWS

- January 10-12—Minneapolis: Hotel Dyckman (*Rigo*).
- January 17-19—Indianapolis: Hotel Antlers (*Rigo*).
- January 24-26—Buffalo: Hotel Statler (*Rigo*).
- February 7-9—Denver: Hotel Cosmopolitan (*Rigo*).
- February 14-16—San Francisco: Whitecomb Hotel (*IHFEM-NCAS*).
- Feb. 26 Mar. 2—Los Angeles: Biltmore Hotel (*IHFEM*).
- March 7-9—Pittsburgh: Hotel Penn-Sheraton (*Rigo*).
- March 14-16—Washington, D.C.: Shoreham Hotel (*Independent*).
- March 21-23—Newark: Hotel Robert Trent (*Rigo*).
- March 28-30—Baltimore: Lord Baltimore Hotel (*Rigo*).
- Sept. 30-Oct. 4—NEW YORK High Fidelity Show, New York Trade Show Building (*IHFEM*).

Superb Craftsmanship
Magnificent Performance



quality designed by **GRADO**

We announce with pride the development of a custom crafted phonograph cartridge of revolutionary design... **THE GRADO CONSTANT IMPEDANCE MOVING COIL TRANSDUCER**. This unit for the first time reproduces the peerless quality of the master tape. The Grado is precision made by master watchmakers to the highest electronic standards.

Used by leading audio manufacturers and research technicians as a laboratory standard.

Audiophile Net Price \$45.00

GRADO LABORATORIES • 4614 SEVENTH AVENUE • BROOKLYN 20, NEW YORK
 EXPORT DIV. • 25 WARREN ST. • NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

AN IMPORTANT MESSAGE—

To audio engineers, music enthusiasts, and students interested in the science of Acoustics and Musical Instruments.

From the distinguished Acoustical Instrumental Studio in Gravesano, Switzerland comes this—

GRAVESANER BLATTER / GRAVESANO REVIEW (English / German Edition) Edited by Hermann Scherchen

... dedicated to the contribution toward the more perfect reproduction of music through the science of acoustics and musical instruments. The GRAVESANO REVIEW is edited by Professor Hermann Scherchen, noted European conductor and musicologist. It begins its third year with Volume IX, reporting the meetings of the Acoustical Experimental Studio in Gravesano, Switzerland. Issued quarterly, subscription is now available in the United States by special arrangement with Radio Magazines, Inc., publishers of Audio.

You may begin your subscription with Volume IX of the GRAVESANO REVIEW which is combined with the GRAVESANO SCIENTIFIC RECORD, a 33 1/3 rpm LP demonstration record.

Partial list of contents in Volume IX:

(all articles appear in both English and German)

The Modulor, Concentration instead of Expansion, Acoustics and Large Orchestral Studios and Concert Halls, Psychoacoustical Phenomena accompanying natural and synthetic sounds. The Ear—a time measuring instrument, Experience with a new high quality loudspeaker for control booths. Tuning the Oboe. Accompanying Volume IX: THE GRAVESANO SCIENTIFIC RECORD contains a demonstration of the Frequency Regulator of Anton Springer of Telefon-Und Apparatebau AG., Frankfurt/Main.

Issued quarterly, THE GRAVESANO REVIEW is accompanied with a GRAVESANO SCIENTIFIC DEMONSTRATION RECORD.

Single copies not for sale, by subscription only, \$6.00 per year, postpaid.

Exclusive United States Subscription Agency:

RADIO MAGAZINES, INC.
MINEOLA, N. Y.

**RADIO
 MAGAZINES,
 INC., SUBSCRIP-
 TION DEPT. GBA
 P.O. BOX 629,
 MINEOLA, N. Y.**

Please enter my subscrip-
 tion to GRAVESANO
 REVIEW and accompa-
 nyng SCIENTIFIC DEMON-
 STRATION RECORD. I
 enclose the full remittance of
 \$6.00.

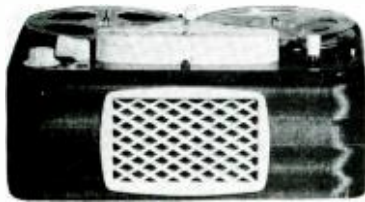
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

NEW PRODUCTS

• **Tandberg 3-Speed Stereo Recorder.** Compact and portable, this new Tandberg unit can be used for both recording and reproduction of live performances and stereo AM-PM broadcasts. Despite its small size, the Model 3-Stereo is equipped with two power playback amplifiers. Frequency response at $7\frac{1}{2}$ ips is 30 to 17,000 cps. Upper frequency limit at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ and 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ips is 10,000 and 5,000 cps, respectively. The stacked-head assembly permits use of the instrument for twin-track monaural recording and reproduc-



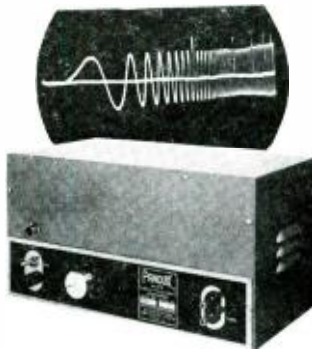
tion when desired, in which case all characteristics are similar to those of the standard Tandberg Model 3 recorder. A built-in Goodmans speaker provides monitoring facilities while recording. To meet the needs of those who want a complete stereo tape system, Tandberg has available a speaker system, Model 266, which is matched to the stereo playback amplifiers. Two of these systems, used in conjunction with the recorder, afford complete stereo playback facilities. Weight of the Model 3-Stereo is only 32 lbs. In its handsome luggage-type carrying case, Tandberg, 10 E. 52nd St., New York 22, N. Y. **A-1**

• **G-E 20-Watt Amplifier.** Although priced modestly, the new General Electric Model PA-20 leaves little to be desired as an amplifier for custom hi-fi systems. Frequency response is 20 to 20,000 cps and harmonic distortion is below 1.0 per cent. Phono-input hum level is -60 db at full output. Incorporated in the PA-20 is a



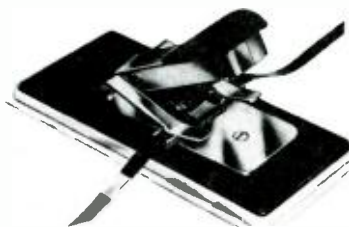
newly-designed rumble filter which has a sharp low-frequency cutoff of 12 db/octave below 40 cps, thus effectively filtering out sub-audio frequencies without appreciable effect on bass response. Inter-stage feedback phono compensation allows the use of practically all low- and high-input cartridges on the market. Phono input sensitivity is 5 to 7 mv for full output. The amplifier has five separate inputs and three separate outputs for a wide choice of applications. The loudness control, one of seven controls, is compensated for the physiological hearing curve to assure musical balance at all intensity levels. Further information may be obtained from: Specialty Electronic Components Dept., General Electric Co., Auburn, N. Y. **A-2**

• **Sweep Generator.** The Pandux Audio Sweep Frequency Generator is an instrument for determining quickly the behavior of audio equipment with respect to frequency and associated phenomena. It is designed for use with any standard oscilloscope. The complex signal is produced by scanning photo-electrically a synchronously rotating disc. The modulation on the disc is the photographic reproduction of a precision pattern, the accuracy of which assures a positive signal which eliminates anomalous distortion, frequency and other discriminations which could be introduced by non-stable reactive components of more complex circuits. The signal, as it comes from the generator, scans from 80 cps to



20 kc. The sweep frequency is covered by 20 signal pulses per second. The signal is flat over the specified range with 1.0 db. Frequency markers occur at 2, 5, 10, 14, 18, and 20 kc. A base line is provided for determining relative amplitudes. Output is 4 volts, open circuit, with internal impedance of 250 ohms. For production testing, the sweep signal can be piped to production line test points where an instantaneous check can be made by using "go" and "no go" markers on the scope screen. The generator can also be used in the design and testing of microphones and loudspeakers, as well as for making periodic checks of the over-all performance of the audio circuits and transmission lines of radio and television stations. Designated Model 125-C, the Pandux audio sweep frequency generator is manufactured by Pacific Transducer Corp., 11836 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 64, Calif. **A-3**

• **"Irish" Tape Splicer.** Fast, precise tape editing and repairing is afforded by the new "Irish" Tape Splicer, recently announced as an addition to the Irish brand



line of tape products manufactured by CRKadio Industries, Inc., Shamrock Circle, Opelika, Ala. The unit is designed to cut two rounded indentations in the tape, giving the splice a narrow waist, and leaving the edges of the tape which contact parts of the recorder entirely free of adhesive. As little as one-quarter inch of tape need be removed for making the splice. **A-4**

• **Fisher Ultra-Sensitive FM-AM Tuners.** Recently added to the Fisher line of high-fidelity components are two new Anniversary series tuners—the Model 90-R Tuner, and the Model 90-T Tuner and Audio Control Center. Remarkable sensitivity is afforded by both instruments due to incorporation of the exclusive



Fisher gold-cascade r-f amplifier. The Microtlay tuning indicator provides ease of tuning and exceptional accuracy on weak signals. A push-button FM muting-AM bandwidth control eliminates the effects of station interference. Further elimination of interference, as well as limiting of undesirable radiation, is provided by silver-plated shielding of the entire front end. The audio control portion of the 90-T includes a new presence control which lends emphasis and realism to solo passages. A 3-position sharp-cutoff rumble filter reduces low-frequency noise with minimum loss of frequency response. A similar filter is supplied to suppress noise in the high-frequency range. Fisher Radio Corporation, 21-21 44th Drive, Long Island City 1, N. Y. **A-5**

• **Tape Magazine Repeater.** Introduced by the Special Products Division of The Pentron Corporation, the Model A-4 recorder-playback unit makes possible the recording and continuous or intermittent



playback of sales messages or personalized announcements ranging in length from one to 55 minutes. Lower-priced playback-only models are also available. The unit meets many communication requirements in stores, railroad stations, airports, schools, etc. For further details and specifications, write Morlan Exporting Corporation, 458 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y. **A-6**

• **American-Concertone Portable Recorder.** The new "Globematic 60" tape recorder, affording half-track, full-track or stereophonic record and playback, weighs less than 35 pounds in its magnesium carrying case. Easily transportable for on-the-spot recording, it may be operated in either horizontal or vertical position. Control of all functions is provided by five pushbuttons on the front panel. The recorder accommodates reel sizes up to and



including 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. and is designed for operating speeds of 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ and 15 ips. A torque control switch is provided for change from 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to smaller reels. Phone jacks permit monitoring input to the record head or playback output while recording. The machine is equipped with three motors—a direct hysteresis-synchronous capstan-drive motor with timing accuracy of 99.8 per cent, and two high-speed take-up and rewind motors with self-compensating braking systems. Manufactured by American Electronics, Inc., 655 W. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 15, Calif. **A-7**

HARVEY'S

...the place to go - if you want Hi-Fi!

Why HARVEY'S? That's elementary. The name has been synonymous with thoroughly dependable hi-fi shopping since the dawn of separate-component home music systems. With every high-fidelity component worthy of name in stock for immediate delivery... with a staff of audio consultants famed far beyond the confines of New York... with demonstration facilities second to none... and with a most attractive time-payment and trade-in policy - HARVEY'S is in

a position to cater to every desire and whim of the beginning or advanced hi-fi enthusiast.

Right now, HARVEY'S is celebrating its 30th anniversary in the electronics business. Why not drop in soon and see all of the latest hi-fi gear, such as those described below, during our 30th Anniversary Sell-A-Bration.



Tandberg STEREO

Here's the answer to your tape recorder requirements—a 3-speed stereo playback system that gives you the finest in stereo sound reproduction, plus the complete facilities of a monaural recorder-reproducer. The price of the Model-3 Stereo unit complete with two built-in, well-balanced amplifiers. Goodman Speaker. Furniture cabinet, **\$369⁵⁰**

(complete with microphone and carry case)



JANSZEN for the finest in Electrostatic Loudspeakers

When you hear this electrostatic loudspeaker system reproduce music that ranges from 500-30,000 cps anywhere in the room, you will really want to own one right away. Its four electrostatic radiators transform electrical energy directly into sound without break-up or audible resonances. The Janszen design provides for a performance response which brings the music to you without exaggerated and distorted highs. Sensitive listeners could do well to have a Janszen demonstrated. Model 130-M..... **\$184⁰⁰**

THORENS 'Concert' Record Changer



Here's a precision, Swiss-built record changer whose performance is highly rated by audio enthusiasts. The simplicity of the CD-43 operation results from exacting design of the direct-drive motor that is governor-controlled. There is a 3-speed adjustment for control of exact pitch, plus intermix of 12", 10", and 7" records. Reject, repeat, adjustable pause controls, and automatic final record shut-off, plus tone arm tracking force adjustment, make this a real buy..... **\$79⁹⁵**

KLH Loudspeaker System



The utilization of special cones and suspensions enables KLH speakers to offer unprecedented smoothness throughout the low and mid-frequency ranges. Typical of this superb line of loudspeakers is the Model Four speaker system housed in a 13 1/2" H x 25" W x 12" D Cabinet. The system covers the complete range of musical interest with unusually low harmonic distortion, smooth response at low frequencies and an unparalleled freedom from irregularities in the mid-range. In mahogany..... **\$224⁰⁰**



marantz Amplifier

It would be futile to try to enumerate in this space all of the features of this amplifier of amplifiers—you name it, it's got it! The fantastic care that goes into the selection of components and into the construction of the Marantz units has its parallel only in special types of military communications and telephone equipment—it is certainly well beyond the highest hi-fi standard. The resulting quality of amplification, freedom from noise and all other bugs, plus long-term reliability and ease of servicing (if that should ever become necessary!) make the initial investment an eminently worth-while one..... **\$198⁰⁰**

FISHER MODEL 90-R FM-AM Tuner



Combining engineering, excellence and dazzling performance the Fisher 90-R is truly representative of the renowned FISHER tradition for quality. Providing both maximum sensitivity and maximum signal-to-noise ratio, without compromise, the 90-R may even bring in FM stations before you have connected the FM antenna! Incorporating the celebrated FISHER Gold Cascade RF amplifier, and companion circuitry, the 90-R has a rated sensitivity as low as 1 microvolt—with AM sensitivity better than 3 microvolts at full output. Price: **\$199⁵⁰**



WEATHERS ML-1 Turntable

Announcing the new ML-1 "Synchronomatic Drive" turntable designed especially for modern phonograph pickups having extremely wide range response and low tracking force. The turntable uses a synchronous motor with a newly developed drive system which features an extremely accurate speed of 33 1/3 rpm. The turntable and motor are assembled on a metal motor board which is 14 1/2" x 15 1/2".

K730—turntable, Base & FM Pickup with Diamond Stylus **\$159⁰⁰**
ML-1 (on base) Price..... **\$59⁹⁵**

FAIRCHILD XP-3 Cartridge



The XP-3 cartridge features an exceptional number of "firsts" that make it the most advanced phono transducer ever developed. A number of important theoretical as well as practical engineering problems have been solved in this product with the result that the XP-3 has unusually high compliance and virtually no detectible IM distortion.

A sub-miniature coil of unusual construction is damped by a completely new method of coil suspension, clarity and definition of sound becomes evident by a life-like separation of musical instruments and complex passages.

The XP-3 has a 0.7 mil. diamond and tracks any commercial record at two to four grams stylus pressure..... **\$60⁰⁰ net**



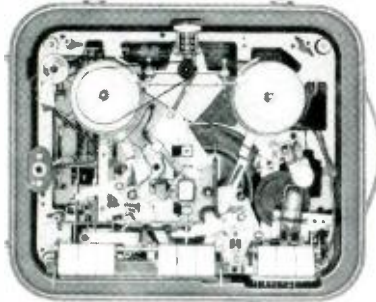
You May Finance
Your Purchases
With A Low Cost
Monthly Payment Plan

HARVEY RADIO CO., INC.

1123 Avenue of the Americas (6th Ave. at 43rd St.) **Judson 2-1500**
New York 36, N. Y.

ENGINEERED

to be listened to



the new imported

NORELCO®

'CONTINENTAL'
world's
most
advanced
all-in-one
portable

TAPE RECORDER

Above is a technician's-eye view of the new Norelco 'Continental.' It is a reassuring picture to tape recorder mechanics—many are even calling the 'Continental' the most advanced machine of its type. But most of the readers of this magazine are not tape recorder mechanics—they are seekers of good sound. It is to these that we say—the specifications of the 'Continental' are great... but that's beside the point! We won't tell you about them yet—because we first want you to listen to the sound! Ask your dealer for a demonstration—then just listen. The 'Continental' will convince you with sound—not with cycle and decibel figures.



Engineered by Philips of the Netherlands, world pioneers in electronics
Precision-crafted by Dutch master technicians
Styled by the Continent's top designers
Three speeds (7½, 3½ and 1½ ips)... twin tracks... push-button controlled
Special narrow-gap (0.0002 in.) head for extended frequency response
Built-in, wide-range Norelco speaker
Also plays through external hi-fi set

For the name and address of your nearest Norelco dealer, write to



NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CO., INC.
High Fidelity Products Division
230 DUFFY AVE., HICKSVILLE, L.I., N.Y.

Versatile Audio Mixer. Featuring plug-in transformers, preamplifiers and line amplifiers, this instrument is suited equally well for use with recording equipment or public-address systems. The plug-in-units may be arranged to provide up to seven individually controlled input channels. Outputs of +20 dbm into 50, 250, or 600 ohms, or up to 30 volts into



high impedance may be obtained from the line amplifiers. The inputs may be microphones, tape or disc players, or tuners. The rack-mounted Model 17 is pictured. Sloping panel models for table use are also available. All models are approximately 3½ inches high. Literature is available from Miami Instrument Co., Box 384, Tamiami Station, Miami 44, Fla. **A-8**

• **Bell FM-AM Tuner.** Styled to match the "new look" of the Bell amplifier line, the Model 2520 tuner is only 4 inches high and finished with saddle-tan vinyl leather. Technical features include completely shielded construction with the use of a grounded-grid r.f. stage which conforms to FCC radiation requirements, also Arm-



strong FM circuit with Foster-Seeley discriminator. Selector switch permits disabling AFC when desired. A logging scale is provided in addition to regular frequency-calibrated tuning scales. A built-in line cord antenna and an AM loop stick are incorporated for local reception, with external antenna connections provided for reception of distant stations. FM sensitivity is 2 microvolts for 20-db quieting. FM frequency response is 20 to 20,000 cps within ±1 db. Output connections include dual jacks for feeding tape recorder and amplifier simultaneously. Noise level on FM is 65 db below 30 per cent modulation. Bell Sound Systems, 555 Marion Road, Columbus 7, Ohio. **A-9**

• **Hewlett-Packard Sweep Oscillator.** A range of 20 to 20,000 cps on a single dial



sweep) is a unique feature of the new Model 207A audio sweep oscillator recently announced by the Hewlett-Packard Company, 395 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. The instrument employs an advanced version of the RC oscillator circuit, and achieves its unusual frequency range without bandswitching. Accuracy of the 207A is ±4 per cent including warmup drift and aging of tubes and components. The unit is designed essentially for motor drive and for testing audio circuits and components. Further information is available. **A-10**

• **Miniature Velocity Microphone.** An improved method of ribbon assembly which prevents sagging and spurious vibrational nodes, and a magnet system which greatly enhances efficiency, are incorporated in the new "Trix Sixty Special" bi-directional ribbon microphone. The unit com-



prises a relatively long corrugated 11mp aluminum ribbon which is encircled with four breath shields. Although designed primarily as a studio microphone, the Trix Sixty Special can be used with equal effectiveness for public address work because of its ability to deliver high reinforcement levels with freedom from feedback. Frequency response is 50 to 12,000 cps within ±2 db and output is -58 db. Size is 4x1½ ins. For complete details write to the Pen-Tone Corporation, 106 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y. **A-11**



• **E-V Logarithmic Translator.** Intended essentially for measuring wide ranges of levels with maximum low-level accuracy and in plotting frequency response characteristics of various components, the new Model 6700 Logarithmic Translator will find numerous applications in audio and acoustic research and development. The output voltage varies in average value proportionately to the logarithm of the input amplitude, and can be fed directly to any averaging-type indicator or

oscilloscope. The output can easily be resolved into a corresponding d.c. value with the aid of a simple r-c network. Operation with fast sweep plotters, such as oscilloscopes, is therefore readily available. In addition, the 6700 is equipped with a large meter which displays a linear decibel scale and a logarithmic voltage scale. Decibel range is 0-40 db; voltage range is 1 mv to 100 volts. Frequency range is 25 cps to 40 kc \pm 1 db. The 6700 is available in either a portable aluminum case or with a 7-inch standard rack panel. Manufactured by EV Instruments, division of Electro-Voice, Inc., Buchanan, Mich. **A-12**

NEW LITERATURE

Argonne Electronics Mfg. Corp., 165-11 South Road, Jamaica 33, N. Y., is now distributing a new 12-page catalog of imported and American-made miniaturized components, including a number of specialty and audio items. Catalog ARC-7 lists a large selection of transistor transformers, subminiature volume controls, phono cartridges and styl, miniature ear-phones, musical instrument pickups, plus a number of additional accessory items. **A-13**

United Audio Products, 202 E. 19th St., New York 3, N. Y., has recently published an attractive, colorful catalog describing the complete line of Wigo loudspeaker systems. Covered in the catalog are ten models, including single- and dual-cone tweeters, 8-in. midrange drivers, a 12-in. extended-range speaker, a 12-in. coaxial system, and 12- and 16-in. woofers. An excellent listing of high quality speakers, the catalog will be mailed free upon written request. **A-14**

B&K Manufacturing Co., 3726 N. Southport Ave., Chicago 13, Ill., has recently issued a well-illustrated 4-page brochure on the company's scanners, tube checkers, and specialized instruments for industrial and service shop use. Of particular interest is the B&K Dyna-Scan Model 1050, a portable video and audio generator which transmits picture or pattern and sound to any number of TV receivers. Requests for copies should specify Bulletin No. AP10. **A-15**

Acoustic Research, Inc., 24 Thorndike St., Cambridge 11, Mass., manufacturer of the AR-1 and AR-2 speaker systems, has prepared a new 4-page brochure on the AR-2. The brochure includes a brief explanation of the patented acoustic-suspension design, together with harmonic-distortion and frequency-response curves. This booklet will be mailed free upon written request. **A-16**

University Loudspeakers, Inc., 80 S. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y., has just announced a new 12-page illustrated catalog covering the company's complete line of loudspeakers and speaker components for high-fidelity and commercial-industrial applications. Full product descriptions, specifications, and application information, as well as prices, are incorporated into the catalog. This is one of the most complete publications of its kind ever issued, covering speaker items ranging from University do-it-yourself (KWIKIT) enclosure kits for home music systems to submergence-proof speakers for marine usage. Everyone interested in audio should have a copy. **A-17**

Cabinart, a Division of G & H Wood Products Co., Inc., 99 N. 11th St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y., announces a handsome multi-colored catalog which lists and pictures the company's complete line of high-fidelity equipment cabinets and speaker enclosures. Dimensional drawings provide complete information concerning the placement of individual components. Your copy will be mailed free upon request. **A-18**

marantz

... the ultimate goal
of the
critical listener

Audio Console
preamplifier with cabinet, \$171*

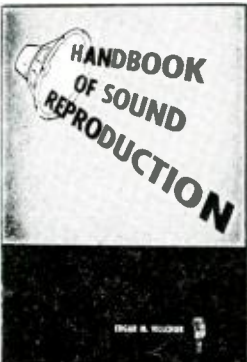
Power Amplifier
\$198*

Electronic Crossover
\$90*

*slightly higher west of the Mississippi

marantz company
25-14 Broadway Long Island City 6, N. Y.

write for literature



AT LAST!

The book you have waited for so long —

EDGAR M. VILLCHUR'S

HANDBOOK OF SOUND REPRODUCTION

For over two years, this material ran in consecutive issues of AUDIO and was followed avidly by every reader. Now available in book form, with corrections and minor revisions, this material will be recognized as the basis of a thorough course in sound reproduction. Covers the subject from the elements of sound to individual chapters on each of the important components of a sound reproducing system. Ready for immediate delivery, \$6.50 postpaid.

Customary discounts to dealers and distributors

RADIO MAGAZINES, INC., Book Division
P. O. Box 629, Mineola, N. Y.

Please send me copies of Villchur's HANDBOOK OF SOUND REPRODUCTION. I enclose check money order for \$6.50 each.

Name
Address
City Zone State

**SAVE
25%**



This is our

GROUP SUBSCRIPTION PLAN

Now you, your friends and co-workers can save \$1.00 on each subscription to **AUDIO**. If you send 6 or more subscriptions for the U.S., Possessions and Canada, they will cost each subscriber \$3.00 each, 1/4 less than the regular one year subscription price. Present subscriptions may be renewed or extended as part of a group. Remittance to accompany orders.

AUDIO is still the only publication devoted entirely to

- Audio
- Broadcasting equipment
- Acoustics
- Home music systems
- Recording
- PA systems
- Record Reviews

(Please print)

Name

Address

New Renewal

Name

Address

New Renewal

Name

Address

New Renewal

Name

Address

New Renewal

Name

Address

New Renewal

Name

Address

New Renewal

U. S., Possessions, and Canada only

RADIO MAGAZINES, INC.
P. O. Box 629, Mineola, N. Y.

LOUDNESS, ITS DEFINITION

(from page 40)

value, the calculated loudness levels ($L_{calc.}$) are shown. The three associated values of L_k , $L_{obs.}$ and $L_{calc.}$ in each column represent the data for one complete test. For example, in Table VIII, the first tone is described as having ten components, and for the first test shown each component was adjusted to have a loudness level (L_k) of 67 db. The

components had a difference in loudness level of 5 db, that is, the first, third, fifth, etc., components had the loudness level given opposite L_k , and the even numbered components were 5 db lower. (Tables X and XI.)

In the following set of tests (Tables XII and XIII) the difference in loud-

TABLE XIV
VOLTAGE LEVEL SPECTRUM OF NO. 3A AUDIOMETER TONE

Frequency	Voltage Level	Frequency	Voltage Level
152	- 2.1	2128	-11.4
304	- 5.4	2280	-16.9
456	- 4.7	2432	-14.1
608	- 5.9	2584	-16.2
760	- 4.6	2736	-17.4
912	- 6.8	2880	-17.5
1064	- 6.0	3040	-20.0
1216	- 8.1	3192	-19.4
1368	- 7.6	3344	-22.7
1520	- 9.1	3496	-23.7
1672	-10.0	3648	-25.6
1824	- 9.9	3800	-24.6
1976	-14.1	3952	-26.8

results of the test gave an observed loudness level ($L_{obs.}$) of 83 db for the ten components acting together, and the calculated loudness level ($L_{calc.}$) of the same tone was 81 db. The probable error of the observed results in the tables is approximately ± 2 db.

In the next series of data, adjacent

ness level of adjacent components was 10 db.

The next data are the results of tests made on the complex tone generated by the Western Electric No. 3A audiometer. When analyzed, this tone was found to have the voltage level spectrum shown in Table XIV. When the r.m.s.

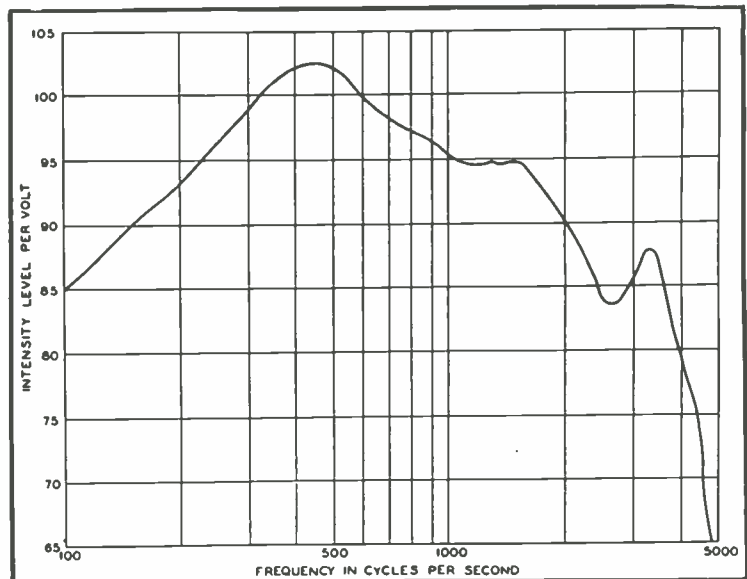


Fig. 13. Calibration of receivers for tests on the No. 3A audiometer tone.

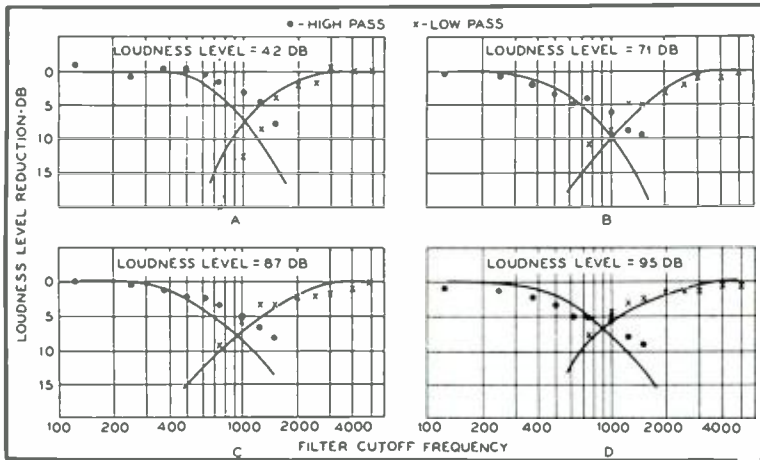


Fig. 14. (A to D)—Loudness level reduction tests on the No. 3A audiometer tone.

voltage across the receivers used was unity, that is, zero voltage level, then the separate components had the voltage levels given in this table. Adding to the voltage levels the calibration constant for the receivers used in making the loudness tests gives the values of β for zero voltage level across the receivers. The values of β for any other voltage level are obtained by addition of the level desired.

Tests were made on the audiometer tone with the same receivers¹¹ that were used with the other complex tones, but in addition, data were available on tests made about six years ago using a different type of receiver. This latter type of receiver was recalibrated (Fig. 13) and computations made for both the old and new tests. In the older set of data, levels above threshold were given instead of voltage levels, so in utilizing it here, it was necessary to assume that the threshold levels of the new and old tests were the same.

Computations were made at the levels tested experimentally and a comparison of observed and calculated results is shown in Table XV.

The agreement of observed and calculated results is poor for some of the tests, but the close agreement in the

¹¹ See Calibration shown in Fig. 1.

recent data at low levels and in the previous data at high levels indicates that the observed results are not as accurate as could be desired. Because of the labor involved these tests have not been repeated.

At the time the tests were made several years ago on the No. 3A Audiometer tone, the reduction in loudness level which takes place when certain components are eliminated was also determined. As this can be readily calculated with the formula developed here, a comparison of observed and calculated results will be shown. In Fig. 14A, the ordinate is the reduction in loudness level resulting when a No. 3A Audiometer tone having a loudness level of 42 db was changed by the insertion of a filter which eliminates all of the components above or below the frequency indicated on the abscissa. The observed data are the plotted points and the smooth curves are calculated results. A similar comparison is shown in Figs. 14B, C and D for other levels.

This completes the data which are available on steady complex tones. It is to be hoped that others will find the field of sufficient importance to warrant obtaining additional data for improving and testing the method of measuring and calculating loudness levels.

TABLE XV

A. RECENT TESTS ON NO. 3A AUDIOMETER TONE

R.m.s. Volt. Level....	-38	-55	-59	-70	-75	-78	-80	-87	-89	-100	-102
$L_{obs.}$	95	85	79	61	56	41	42	28	22	2	2
$L_{calc.}$	89	74	71	57	49	44	40	28	25	7	4

B. PREVIOUS TESTS ON NO. 3A AUDIOMETER TONE

R.m.s. Volt. Level....	+10	-9	-40	-49	-60	-69	-91
$L_{obs.}$	118	103	77	69	61	50	2
$L_{calc.}$	119	103	82	73	56	41	6

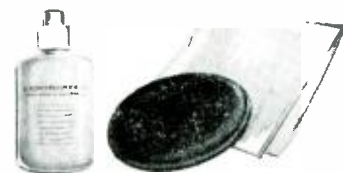


at last...
clean record grooves...
no static!

LEKTROSTAT
RECORD CLEANING KIT

The only record cleaning kit *engineered* to clean record grooves! Contains the first functionally-designed groove-cleaning applicator and a recognized anti-static detergent. A few drops of Lektrostat and a few strokes of the special groove-cleaning applicator eliminates static... thoroughly cleans not only the surface but the *grooves*.

\$2⁰⁰ for complete kit



anti-static detergent groove-cleaning applicator plastic pouch

At your dealer or write:

dexter chemical corp.

consumer products division

845 Edgewater Rd., New York 59

world's foremost chemical anti-static research organization.

Genalex

THE ORIGINAL KT66



The name **GENALEX** on the tube and carton is your guarantee that you are buying the original **KT66** . . . world-famous power tetrode, often referred to as the finest audio tube ever made! The **GENALEX KT66** is the hallmark of the finest amplifiers. It is original equipment in the famous **HEATH ULTRA LINEAR AMPLIFIER KIT, No. W-5M**. Identical pins and connections at 6L6 tubes.

Only \$3.50 net

For complimentary fact sheet, write Dept. XA18.



Quality endorsed product of the British Industries Group

BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION
Port Washington • New York

In view of the complex nature of the problem this computation method cannot be considered fully developed in all its details and as more accurate data accumulates it may be necessary to change the formula for *b*. Also at the higher levels some attention must be given to phase differences between the components. However, we feel that the form of the equation is fundamentally correct and the loudness function, *G*, corresponds to something real in the mechanism of hearing. The present values given for *G* may be modified slightly, but we think that they will not be radically changed.

A study of the loudness of complex sounds which are not steady, such as speech and sounds of varying duration, is in progress at the present time and the results will be reported in a second paper on this subject.

APPENDIX A. EXPERIMENTAL METHOD OF MEASURING THE LOUDNESS LEVEL OF A STEADY SOUND

A measurement of the loudness level of a sound consists of listening alternately to the sound and to the 1000-cps reference tone and adjusting the latter until the two are equally loud. If the intensity level of the reference tone is *L* decibels when this condition is reached, the sound is said to have a loudness level of *L* decibels. When the character of the sound being measured differs only slightly from that of the reference tone, the comparison is easily and quickly made, but for other sounds the numerous factors which enter into a judgment of equality of loudness become important, and an experimental method should be used which will yield results typical of the average normal ear and normal physiological and psychological conditions.

A variety of methods have been proposed to accomplish this, differing not only in general classification, that is, the method of average error, constant stimuli, etc., but also in important experimental details such as the control of noise conditions and fatigue effects. In some instances unique devices have been used to facilitate a ready comparison of sounds. One of these, the alternation phonometer,¹² introduces into the comparison important factors such as the duration time of the sounds and the effect of transient conditions. The merits of a particular method will depend upon the circumstances under which it is to be used. The one to be described here was developed for an extensive series of laboratory tests.

¹² D. Mackenzie, "Relative sensitivity of the ear at different levels of loudness," *Phys. Rev.* 20, 331 (1922).

TO BE CONCLUDED

TAPE RECORDERS AND TAPE RECORDING



TAPE RECORDERS AND TAPE RECORDING

By

Harold D. Weiler

Author of
"High Fidelity Simplified"

The first complete book for the home recordist. Tells why, how, and what in easily understood language—not too technical, yet technically accurate. Covers sound, room acoustics, microphones, microphone techniques, editing and splicing, sound effects and how to make them, maintenance, and adding sound to slides and home movies.

RADIO MAGAZINES, INC., Book Division
P. O. Box 629, Mineola, N. Y.

Please send me copies of Weiler's TAPE RECORDERS AND TAPE RECORDING. I enclose check money order Paper cover, \$2.95.

Name

Address

City Zone State

IMPROVED LOUDNESS CONTROL

(from page 30)

amplitude. The superiority of the proposed circuit is that the change to gain-control operation can be made in this manner at any loudness level without changing the midfrequency level (i.e., the apparent loudness) by more than one db.

It is noted that the response of this circuit closely approximates the Fletcher-Munson contours only over a loudness range of 40 db. No apology will be made for this limitation, as the more complicated circuits previously described

circuits. In general, it is good practice to place near the output those circuits that emphasize low frequencies (or reduce highs), while high-frequency boost (or bass cut) should be located near the input. The reason for this rule is as follows. By far the greatest part of the distortion components developed in an amplifier are at higher frequency than the signal. Accordingly, a treble-cut (bass-boost) network at the output will reduce the distortion-to-signal ratio, while a treble-boost (bass-cut) circuit

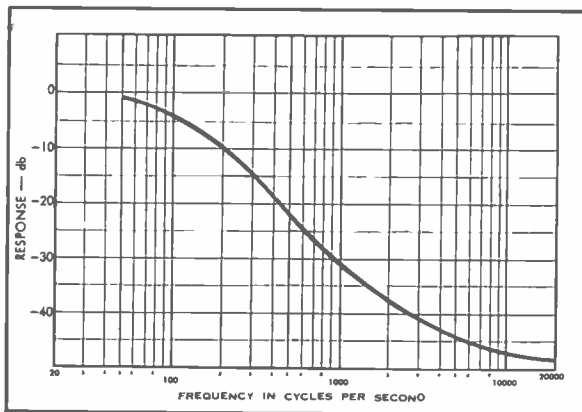


Fig. 3. Frequency response of a two-stage integrating network.

do no better. More serious, perhaps, is the fact that the total range of variation is limited to some 60 db at high and middle frequencies, and to 20 db at low frequencies. However, since this range represents the difference in loudness between a lion's roar and the background noise of a quiet residence,⁴ the limitation is probably of minor significance. If a further range of variation is desired, the control can be supplemented with the stepped attenuator shown in Fig. 4, which will provide a 0-20-40 db variation in loudness level. The attenuator should be separated from the master loudness control by an isolating amplifier.

No treble compensation is included, as the Fletcher-Munson curves have all very nearly the same shape at the high-frequency end, and the author prefers to effect this correction by means of a separate tone control. However, if it is desired to explore the possibilities of adding high-frequency compensation, R_1 and/or R_2 can be shunted by capacitors.

Circuit Location

As a matter of general note, the amount of distortion generated in an amplifier can depend materially on the location of the frequency-selective cir-

will accentuate all distortion fed into it. However, extreme bass cut should not be incorporated so early in the circuit that hum becomes appreciable.

The loudness control, which is essentially a bass-boost circuit, should therefore be placed as near the amplifier output as other circuit considerations will permit. Unfortunately, the control must usually be located near the input, to avoid overloading the succeeding stages. The answer, of course, is to seek the best compromise. It goes without saying that no frequency-selective circuit should be expected to function properly

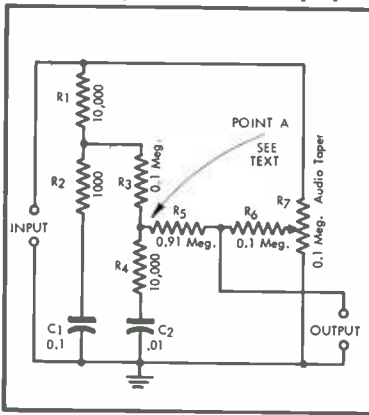


Fig. 4. Loudness control converted to a stepped attenuator circuit, the type more commonly known as a "contour control."

⁴ "Reference Data For Radio Engineers." Second Edition, Page 177.

Equip for stereo at Leonard Radio

with . . .

madison fielding

THE MADISON FIELDING SERIES 320

40 WATT STEREO
AMPLIFIER



PRICE \$169.95

2 complete amplifiers on one brilliantly engineered chassis, together with 2 fully integrated preamplifiers. Provision for phonograph or tape-head playback, both fully equalized.

Individual controls for each section as well as a master volume control for adjusting stereo program levels. Dual magic eye takes the mystery out of level-setting. In addition to its stereo application, this versatile duo-amplifier will serve in monaural use as a complete electronic crossover system to feed separate woofer and tweeter combinations.

THE MADISON FIELDING SERIES 330

FM-AM MULTIPLEX TUNER



PRICE \$129.95

2 complete ultra-sensitive tuners on one compact chassis. The AM and FM tuners of this unit can be used individually, in single channel operation OR at the turn of a switch, both signals are available simultaneously for the latest stereophonic broadcast techniques.

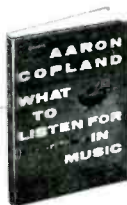
Special Multiplex output permits later adaptation of the most advanced form of stereophonic reception. Exclusive Dual "stereoscopic" tuning indicator enables proper center-of channel tuning of both signals simultaneously.

Mail & phone orders filled
25% deposit, balance C.O.D.

LEONARD RADIO, INC.
69 Cortlandt St., New York 7, N.Y. Cortlandt 7-0315

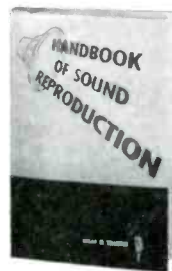
the AUDIO bookshelf

A convenient service to AUDIO readers. Order your books leisurely by mail—save time and travel, we pay the postage.



No. 113
Revised Edition
WHAT TO LISTEN FOR IN MUSIC
by Aaron Copland
Deems Taylor says... "The best book of its kind I have ever seen." With this book, which has brought greater listening pleasure to thousands, you will learn how to listen from a composer's point of view. If you love music, you will love this book! \$3.95 Postpaid.

No. 115
McPROUD HIGH FIDELITY OMNIBOOK
by C. G. McProud
Prepared and edited by C. G. McProud, publisher of Audio and noted authority and pioneer in the field of high fidelity. Contains a wealth of ideas, how to's, what to's and when to's, written so plainly that both engineer and layman can appreciate its valuable context. Covers planning, problems with decoration, cabinets and building hi-fi furniture. A perfect guide to help you plan, arrange and select components for a hi-fi system. \$2.50 Postpaid.

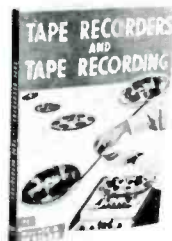


No. 110
HANDBOOK OF SOUND REPRODUCTION

by Edgar M. Villehur
Right up to date, a complete course on sound reproduction. Covers everything from the basic elements to individual chapters of each of the important components of a high fidelity system. \$6.50 Postpaid.

No. 111
Revised Edition
ELECTRONIC MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

by Richard H. Dorf
In one large volume, here are all of the intricacies of the electronic organ and smaller instruments. Construction drawings and details of the author's own Electronorgan plus commercial models such as the Allen, Baldwin, Hammond, Consonata, etc. \$7.50 Postpaid.



No. 112
TAPE RECORDERS AND TAPE RECORDING

by Harold D. Weiler
A complete book on home recording by the author of *High Fidelity Simplified*. Easy to read and learn the techniques required for professional results with home recorders. Covers room acoustics, microphone techniques, sound effects, editing and splicing, etc. Invaluable to recording enthusiasts. Hard Cover \$3.95. Paper Cover \$2.95 Postpaid.

No. 114
Revised Edition
THE NEW HIGH FIDELITY HANDBOOK

by Irving Greene and James R. Radcliffe
With Introduction by Deems Taylor who says "...Messrs. Greene and Radcliffe, two gentlemen whose knowledge of hi-fi is only slightly less than awesome... Read it through, and you will arise full of knowledge." A complete and practical guide on high fidelity: covers planning, buying, assembly, installation, and building hi-fi furniture. \$4.95 Postpaid.



No. 116
THE 3rd AUDIO ANTHOLOGY

by the editors of Audio Magazine
A condensed library of essential high fidelity knowledge in one single volume. A valuable collection of the most useful audio techniques published in Audio Magazine... the original magazine about high fidelity. 47 complete articles written by world famous authorities—fully illustrated, with schematics, pictorial diagrams and photographs. \$2.50 Postpaid.



AUDIO Bookshelf

RADIO MAGAZINES, INC., Dept. A
P.O. Box 629, Mineola, New York

Please send me the books I have circled below. I am enclosing the full remittance of \$.....(No. C.O.D.)

All U.S.A. and CANADIAN orders shipped postpaid. Add 50¢ for Foreign orders (sent at buyer's risk).

BOOKS: 110 111 112 113 114 115 116

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

if it is placed within a feed-back loop.

It should be remembered that the published Fletcher-Munson contours represent the response of the "average" ear, and can be expected to deviate widely from the response of any individual ear. Therefore, any painstaking attempt to match the curves with mathematical exactness would be a bit ridiculous. For this reason, it is suggested that components of plus or minus 5 per cent tolerance would be quite satisfactory.

If it is desired, the impedance level of the circuit can be raised or lowered, without affecting the response of the control, by multiplying all resistors by a common factor, and dividing all capacitor values by the same factor. The limits of variation are set, of course, by circuit considerations—the amount of loading of the previous stage that can be tolerated, the impedance to be presented to the succeeding stage, the susceptibility to hum pickup and so on. **Æ**

RECORD REVUE

(from page 53)

Rimsky-Korsakoff: Le Coq d'Or (The Golden Cockerel) (complete). Ballets Russes Orch., Horvath.

Concert Hall XH 1512

The revived Concert Hall label, under Crowell-Collier management (C-C Clubs), has snared this orchestra for ballet recordings in cooperation with something called the International Ballet Guild, dedicated to the preservation of ballet and in particular the famous Diaghilev tradition. Here is the complete score of a ballet that we ordinarily hear only in the usual concert excerpts; and once more, the pleasure in the discovery of the whole music, familiar and unfamiliar, is great for home listening. Indeed, this particular bit of Rimsky goes up a lot in the estimation as one finds out how it originally was supposed to sound.

In this performance the Ballet Russes orchestra, wherever it may be, plays most daceably and with fine musicianship; the music would seem to be familiar enough to the players, as well as the dancing that goes with it. Or perhaps it is merely a well-known style, for an experienced ballet orchestra. Nice recording in the sound, big and rather close, though there is some distortion in louder parts as I hear it.

Prokofiev: Romeo and Juliet (complete ballet). Ballets Russes Orch., Bashich.
Concert Hall 2XH 1513 (2)

Here is another in the new Ballets Russes series—but, alas, it is a different kettle of fish. Prokofiev (it can be *f* or *v*), to be sure, is in the line of great Russian ballets and out of the Diaghilev tradition; but evidently he isn't too well known by this orchestra—or maybe the music is just too hard.

Admittedly, the string parts in one of the main themes go dreadfully high; but other orchestras manage without trouble. The string playing in this performance is just plain excruciating and there are other bloopers and falterings that mar the recording to a point where I can only wonder how it came to be issued. Sounds like a first-time run-through by a very inexperienced orchestra—which this one surely is not.

It's a lovely, sweet, warm ballet as well as a stark one in many places and, aside from the above, it gets a sympathetic treatment here. The tempi are notably different from some of the earlier concert recordings, notably by the Boston Symphony; maybe these dance players are right.

Gluck: Alceste (Italian version). Flagstad, Jobin, etc. Geraint Jones Orch. and Singers, Jones.
London XLLA 49 (4)

Monster albums of this sort are enough to floor any critic but I played every bit of this one—eight sides—and followed the Italian and English text from beginning to end. It was worth it.

Flagstad isn't exactly the ideal voice for the 18th century Gluck from a musicological viewpoint; but if you let that bother you, you will miss one more great appearance of the grand lady and, moreover, you'll miss a presentation that gets to the heart of Gluck's music and drama, whether its style is perfect or no.

As always, much that Flagstad sings is uneven, the coarse sounds inevitably mixed with the lovely ones. She has trouble "getting started"; her old upward slide is as prevalent as ever. But in the grand second act, where she has the stage almost to herself and most of the music, she is utterly moving—a very great performance of music requiring to the last degree a noble musical mind and a tremendous spiritual dignity.

This is the original Italian version, composed (in that paradoxical age) for Vienna before Gluck moved to Paris; its operatic reforms, real enough at the time, seem mostly insignificant to us today in the face of its far clearer adherence to the older traditions of static, noble opera tragedy. (The French version is considerably rearranged, even to the plot and sequence of scenes.)

With the musical know-how that is so lacking in our own mixed performances, this production combines Flagstad with a French leading tenor (the tenor was used in the French version, though the original calls for male castrato) and an English chorus and orchestra for a suave and beautifully unified performance. The choral singing, so extensive in Gluck opera, is superb of its sort. Recording is as good as always in London operas. **Æ**

50-WATT AMPLIFIER

(from page 23)

resistance of about 47,000 ohms should be connected in series with R_{11} .

With the test signal audible, the feedback should be connected, and a note made of whether the output is increased or decreased. If the feedback increases the output, the connections to the output transformer must be reversed. If the feedback decreases the output, then the connections are correct, and the feedback may be permanently connected with the extra resistance removed. This

method removes the risk of oscillation and possible damage to the output tubes and transformer.

Performance

The maximum power output of an R-C coupled amplifier may be defined as the maximum power obtainable without driving the output tubes to grid current, and this is easily observable on a scope. Under these conditions, the output measured across various dummy resistance loads on the secondary of the



PROTECT...

**IDENTIFY...
TAPE RECORDINGS**

**with Soundcraft Mylar* Base
Colored Leader Tape**

Splice to both ends of your tapes... professionals do! Prevent disastrous torn or creased ends... make the entire length of your tape usable for recording... absorb stress and strain on the leader, at the start and finish of reels... make threading easier! Splice between recorded sections to indicate where any selection starts and finishes. In 4 colors... gold, blue, red, white... color code your recordings! Use one color for instrumental music... another for vocals... identify your tapes at a glance no matter how many times they are wound from reel to reel! Ask your dealer for Soundcraft "Mylar" base COLORED LEADER TAPES... write for Folder RS57-2.

SOUNDCRAFT

REEVES SOUND CRAFT CORP.
10 E. 52nd St., New York 22, N.Y.
W. Coast: 342 N. LaBrea, L.A. 36, Cal.

824

*DuPont T.M.

for the KT88



Transformer Type 4N1

Capable of
full output of 50 watts
from 25~ to 35,000~

PRIMARY
6,000Ω C.T. tapped 43% and
25%

SECONDARY
0.45Ω, 1.8Ω, 4Ω, 7Ω, 11Ω, 16Ω,
22Ω and 30Ω to handle 50 watts.

Open Type: 4N1
5½ in. x 4½ in. x 5¾ in. high.
Weight 14½ lbs.

Potted type: 4N1C
5 in. x 5½ in. x 6½ in. high.
Weight 15 lbs.

A 100 w. model is available.

SAVAGE
TRANSFORMERS LTD.
The little company with
the BIG reputation
DEVIZES • ENGLAND
Circle 74A

stereo lays an egg
...without
Stereophonic Projection!

YOU MISS UP TO 90% OF TRUE
STEREOPHONIC SOUND WITHOUT ALL
OF THESE KARLSON FEATURES—



- ★ Accurate Phasing and Full Integration of All Signals
- ★ Large Dynamic Range for steep wave fronts at any Volume Level
- ★ Uniform Illumination of Listening Area to Make Stereo Sound Effective at All Locations

the **Karlson**
PATENTED* ENCLOSURE

uses the only acoustical transducer capable of providing critical combination of performance features necessary to true Stereophonic Sound.

*Pat #2,816,619

For free technical information on compatible single and dual channel stereo mail coupon to

KARLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Dept. AEB, 1610 Neck Road,
Brooklyn 29, N.Y.

NAME.....

CITY.....STATE.....

ADDRESS.....

Circle 74B

WO866 transformer, is shown in Fig. 4. An output of 50 watts is obtained with an equivalent plate-to-plate load of 5000 ohms, and this corresponds with this transformer to a secondary load resistance of 10.7 ohms. For a 15-ohm secondary load, the WO866 transformer ratio gives a primary load of 7000 ohms, and into this load 40 watts can be obtained. With two 15-ohm speakers in parallel an output of about 60 watts would be obtained, with somewhat greater distortion. Plate-to-plate loads below 4000 ohms give increased distortion and are not recommended. At frequencies above and below 500 cps the speaker impedance is usually greater than the nominal value, and the effective load is, therefore, higher.

Figure 5 shows the frequency response at a power output of about 1 watt into a load of 10.7 ohms. The level response with the absence of peaks over the whole frequency range from 10 to 100,000 cps indicates that the stabilizing circuits are very satisfactory with an output transformer having the characteristics described earlier. In consequence the amplifier is completely free of any tendency to parasitic oscillation under drive. The tendency for the response to fall below 10 cps is typical of a stabilized amplifier with feedback, and greatly assists low-frequency stability when a preamplifier is connected to the same plate supply.

Maximum power is obtainable over the audio band from 30 cps to over 20,000 cps, (Fig. 6). The same figure shows that at maximum power, second and third harmonic distortion are each

less than 0.1 per cent at 500 cps. The increases at 100 and 5000 cps are the results of the stabilizing circuits reducing effective feedback at high and low frequencies. This, however, is a small price to pay for the clean performance resulting from good stability. The harmonic distortion was measured up to 15,000 cps, and listening tests confirmed the merits of the results shown. It should also be noted that these figures for distortion are measured at full power over the whole frequency range.

Maximum power output is obtained with an input drive of 0.5 volt rms, and the hum level is -73 db with the input open-circuited, or better than -90 db with the input short circuited. The feedback is 22 db at 500 cps with a 10.7-ohm secondary (24-volt output). For use with load impedances other than this, the feedback resistor R₁₁ (4700 ohms) should be altered in proportion to the resulting output voltage.

Acknowledgements

The authors wish to record their thanks to their colleague D. M. Leakey for his considerable help and advice during the design of this amplifier. The article presented here is a slightly shorter version of one published in *Wireless World*, April 1957, whose editor we wish to thank for allowing us to republish. Æ

REFERENCES

- Thomas Roddam, "Stabilizing feedback amplifiers." *Wireless World*, Vol. 57, March 1951, p. 112-115.
- D. M. Leakey and R. B. Gilson, "U.I. output transformers." *Wireless World*, Vol. 62, January 1956, p. 29-32.

AMATEUR FILM EQUIPMENT

(from page 26)

arrangement makes it possible, in recording for the film, to record, for instance, the background music without interruption on track 1, while the spoken text and the noises are recorded later on track 2. Recording faults on track 2 do not influence the recordings on track 1. This arrangement greatly facilitates a subsequent sound recording. In order to fulfill the functions described, Moviphon B is equipped with an amplifier, which can be switched to record and to playback. This amplifier, shown in Fig. 3, employs three transistors. A rectifier-type level indicating meter serves for controlling of the modulation, since, because the maximum direct-current voltage is approximately 30 volts, a magic-eye tube cannot be used. The bias and erase high-frequency is supplied by an oscillator which employs two transistors. The d.c. voltage for the operation of the amplifier and of the oscillator is taken from a rectifier supply which, as previously men-

tioned, obtains its a.c. voltage from the Movilux 8B. To permit double-track operation, one record-play head each and one erase head has been provided for each track.

The Amplifier

The input of the amplifier is at low impedance and arranged in such a manner that the dynamic Zeiss Ikon Mikrophon ZDM II can be connected directly. Full modulation is obtained with 0.2 mv at the input. At the output, the amplifier supplies approximately 2 volts at an impedance of 2000 ohms, which is sufficient to feed a separate power amplifier or a radio receiver. The details of switching can be seen in the schematic, Fig. 4.

For sound recording the picture film is placed in the projector and the tape is placed in the recorder. Starting marks guarantee finding the proper beginning. Then the Moviphon B is switched to play the desired track and the level is adjusted, as a trial, to the desired modula-

tion. Now the Movilux B is started, and Moviphon B runs at the same time. Now the sound recording can start. After one track is finished, the other track is recorded in the same manner.

For reproduction, the film and the tape are replaced in the machines, aligned at the starting marks, so that they will be reproduced in synchronism.

Finally, machines have been developed in which the film proper carries a magnetic sound track. There is no doubt that these machines are especially simple in their operation, because the film contains both picture and sound. Thus a different running-off speed is out of question, because the device is a unit of picture and sound. However, at the present state of the art, the reproduction quality does not yet compare with the quality of a tape machine with a speed of $3\frac{3}{4}$ ips. The reasons are these: With 8-mm films, the film speed, in case a projection of 16 pictures per second is chosen, is approximately $2\frac{3}{8}$ ips. This speed is so slow and the width of the sound track is so limited that, in comparison with the separately running tape, certain losses of frequency response and dynamic range cannot be avoided. The film measurements are shown on Fig. 5. In addition, it is disadvantageous to be forced to place the magnetic sound strip on the comparatively stiff film, in comparison with the use of a flexible magnetic tape. It is a known fact that for the recording and reproduction of high frequencies, intimate contact between the sound carrier and the magnetic head plays a decisive part.

The quality obtainable at present will,

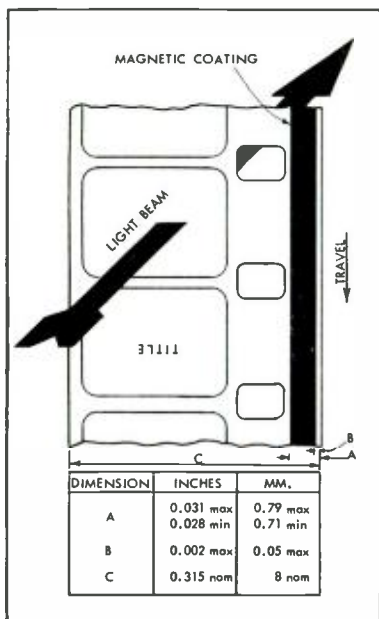


Fig. 5. Standard dimensions of an 8-mm sound film.



10" Stentorian Universal Impedance Loudspeaker Model HF 1012U

Response: 30-14,000 cps.
Bass Resonance: 35 cps.
Power Rating: 10 W.
2 lb. Alcomax magnet system:
12,000 gauss
1" Universal Voice Coil for 4, 8, or 16 ohm use
W/B Cambric cone with mid-range stabilizers
Die-cast chassis
Loudspeaker cutout $9\frac{1}{4}$ "
List Price: \$31.60
Special Audiophile Net: \$18.95

How is such high fidelity possible at so low a price? Simple. The Whiteley Electrical Radio Co., manufacturer of Stentorian products, is the world's hi-fi pioneer, having made the first commercial permanent magnet speakers in 1927. They manufacture all speaker components from permanent magnet systems to cambric cones, and can therefore assemble and sell their speakers with maximum economy.

Such regal presence . . . such "live performance" sound . . . worthy of a queen! W/B Stentorian speakers are part of the high fidelity equipment on the Royal Yacht, Britannia, of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II.

Special Audiophile Net

Stentorian Tweeter Model T-10
2,000-16,000 cps., 5 watts, 2½ lb. Alcomax Magnet System. List: \$35.00. . . . \$20.95

8" Stentorian Loudspeaker Model HF 812U
Same specifications as Model HF 1012U except 8" speaker with 50-12,000 cps. response and bass resonance of 65 cps. List: \$25.00. . . \$14.95

Stentorian Crossover Unit Model CX3000
Input and output impedances: 16 ohms, Crossover at 3,000 cps. List: \$16.60. . . . \$ 9.95

* T. M. Whiteley Electrical Radio Company

For complete details on these and other superior Stentorian loudspeakers and audio accessories, see your dealer or write:

Barker Sales Company

996-8 Edgewater Avenue, Ridgerfield, N. J., U.S.A.

Exclusive Sales Agents for U.S.A. and South America
Charter Member: Inst. of High Fidelity Mfrs., Inc.

New

REVISED EDITION AVAILABLE ABOUT

January 15, 1958

ELECTRONIC MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

By Richard H. Dorf

(AUDIO Library — Vol. 1)

Up-to-date information about:

- SCHOBER
 - CONN
 - MINSHALL
 - THOMAS
 - KINSMAN
 - ORGAN TUNING
- \$7.50**
Postpaid

Customary discounts to dealers and distributors

If you missed the first edition, you're sure to want this new and revised second edition. And even if you have the first edition you are sure to want the latest information about the newest instruments. Order direct, Dept. E2, Radio Magazines, Inc., Mineola, N. Y.

we are ashamed



Made in England

to mention the price!

New **RA** Coaxial 700 Series Mark III

Some manufacturers are ashamed to mention the price because it is so high . . . we hesitate because it is so low! We know that most Audiophiles feel they have to make a big investment to get a quality speaker. They spend hours reading claims that look impressive on paper but fall down severely when translated into actual performance. All we ask is that you close your eyes and listen to the majesty of sound that floats out of the R & A coaxial phenomenon. Compare it with others . . . or your present speaker. Your eyes will pop when your dealer whispers the price to you—less than the cost of 2 good seats at the Met!

8", 10" and 12" Models—all with Alcomax III Aniso-tropic Magnet systems of 12,000 Gauss Flux Densities.

Buy it . . . try it . . . we back claims with a money back guarantee. At all hi-fi dealers.

ERCONA CORPORATION

(Electronics Div.)

551 Fifth Ave., Dept. 27, New York, N. Y.
In Canada: Astral Electric Co., Ltd.
44 Danforth Road, Toronto 13

Circle 76A

Better Results With
ROBINS' AUDIO ACCESSORIES!

GIBSON GIRL® TAPE SPLICERS		
1. Semi-Pro	SP-4	\$ 3.50
2. Junior	TS-4JR	4.50
3. Standard	TS-4SD	8.50
4. De Luxe	TS-4DLX	11.50
5. Industrial (5 sizes to 1")		(net) 55.00

ROBINS PHONO AND TAPE ACCESSORIES		
6. Splicing tape	ST-500	\$.39
7. Jockey Cloth for Tapes	JCT-2	1.00
8. Tape Threader	TT-1	.98
9. AUD-O-FILE	AF-50 (net)	23.99
10. Changer Covers	CC-1, 2	2.00
11. Turntable Covers	CC-3	2.50
12. Disclosures	EO, 12 (pkg)	1.20
13. Jockey Cloth for Records	JC-1	1.00
14. KleeNeedLE	N&L	1.50
15. Phono-Cushion, 10", 12"	PC-10, 12	1.50
16. Atomic Jewel	SE-90	5.00

At Dealers Everywhere

ROBINS INDUSTRIES CORP.
RAVENSIDE 01 NEW YORK

Circle 76B

without any doubt, be improved for technological reasons as the years go on. Even today, it has reached the point which is entirely satisfactory for most amateurs.

In conclusion, it should be pointed out that, with picture-sound combination films, the relative locations of the picture and the associated sound track are arranged on the film at a specific distance from each other. This arises out of the necessity that, during the film performances, the film must be moved intermittently, while the sound track must, of course, run continuously. Thus, with 8-mm films, the sound spot belonging to a certain picture, is located 54 frames ahead of the picture. This leads to difficulties when it becomes necessary to cut a film which, for instance, may have become damaged at the perforations. The system described eliminates this disadvantage completely. **Æ**

AUDIO MIXER

(from page 28)

the preamp. A simple half-wave, voltage-doubler, selenium-rectifier type that proved satisfactory in one case was used. A full-wave circuit which will result in a lower ripple component is given in Fig. 5. This is highly recommended over the half-wave type.

To reduce hum to a minimum a 50-ohm hum-bucking potentiometer and 27 volts of bias were used in the heater circuit as shown in Fig. 5. The power supply was constructed on a small separate chassis and located as far as possible from the preamplifier chassis.

Hum was quite a problem when an open frame power transformer was used and the completed unit was housed in a steel cabinet. Under these conditions critical orientation of the power transformer with respect to the mixer transformer was required to reduce magnetic coupling. It was necessary to use a completely shielded power transformer, a well shielded mixer transformer and to house the unit in an aluminum cabinet with aluminum panel. All leads should be as short and direct as possible.

The mixer shown in Fig. 1 was housed in a very small cabinet. Although it resulted in an extremely compact unit, considerable care was required in locating and orienting the transformers. The builder may minimize these problems with the use of a wider cabinet to allow greater spacing between hum-critical component parts.

Although this is probably the most inexpensive, practical circuit for a ten channel mixer it gives satisfactory performance and is suitable for many applications. **Æ**

CLASSIFIED

Rates: 10¢ per word per insertion for noncommercial advertisements; 25¢ per word for commercial advertisements. Rates are net, and no discounts will be allowed. Copy must be accompanied by remittance in full, and must reach the New York office by the first of the month preceding the date of issue.

THE AUDIO EXCHANGE has the largest selection of new and fully guaranteed used equipment. Catalog of used equipment on request. Audio Exchange, Dept. AE, 159-19 Hillside Avenue, Jamaica 32, N. Y. AXtel 7-7577; 367 Manaroneck Ave., White Plains, N. Y. WH 8-3380; 836 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, BUckminster 2-5300.

HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKERS REPAIRED
Amprite Speaker Service
70 Vesey St., New York 7, N. Y. BA 7-2580

LOOKING FOR A CLEAN RESPONSE TO 20 CYCLES? Listen to the radically new Racon "IB-C" 15" foam-suspension speaker. Racon Electric Co., Inc., 1261 Broadway, New York 1, New York.

FOR SALE: AMPEN 350, 350-2, 600, 601, 601-2, and A-Series, available from stock at Grove Enterprises, Roslyn, Pa., Turner 7-4277.

Write to us before you buy any hi fi, you'll be glad you did. Immediate replies. Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. EV 4-6071.

RECORD CUTTING SERVICE
Tape to disc. Write for literature and prices. Electronic Associates, Dept. C, Box 91, Merion, Pa.

EARPHONE Binaural recorded tapes. Unusual 15-minute demonstration, \$3.50. Stacked or staggered. Free Catalogue. John Paul Jones, 655 Main St., Lafayette, Indiana.

AMPEN model 401, single case portable recorder 10" reels, 74-15 ips full track. Excellent condition for \$400.00. Write Voice of Faith, Inc., P. O. Box 1315, Tulsa, Oklahoma. Attention: Mr. L. R. Rex.

**FIGHT
HEART
DISEASE**

*Give to your
HEART FUND*

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

Continuously Since 1944

HOLLYWOOD ELECTRONICS
DISTRIBUTORS OF HI-FI COMPONENTS
EXCLUSIVELY

7460 Melrose Ave. Los Angeles 46, Calif. WEster 3-8200

Circle 77C

CANADA
High Fidelity Equipment
Complete Lines • Complete Service
Hi-Fi Records — Components
and Accessories

**ELECTRO-VOICE
SOUND SYSTEMS**
141 DUNDAS ST. WEST, TORONTO, CANADA.

Circle 77D

the finest in Hi-Fi
featuring **Electro-Voice**
HIGH FIDELITY COMPONENTS

**SOUND
CORPORATION**

820 W. Olympic Blvd. • L.A. 15, Calif. • RI 7-0271

Circle 77E

HIGH-FIDELITY HOUSE

Most complete stock of Audio
components in the West
Phone: RYan 1-8171

536 S. Fair Oaks, Pasadena 1, Calif.

Circle 77F

FM/Q
antenna systems

High gain Broadband Yagi for max. sensitivity to both
72 and 300 also Invert. Designed for Foreign FM.
APPARATUS DEVELOPMENT CO.
Dept. C Wethersfield 9, Connecticut

Circle 77G

PROFESSIONAL RECORDING SERVICE

Tapes made, copied, masters cut, processed,
pressings made — short runs our specialty —
all AMPEX 300's Telefunken & Altec,
HYDROFEEB Lathas, monofusion process.
Components Corporation, 106 Main St.,
Denville, N. J. Phone: ROckaway 9-0290

Circle 77H

Representatives Wanted

HARTLEY PRODUCTS COMPANY, manu-
facturers of High Fidelity speakers and
baffles is seeking representation in the fol-
lowing areas: New England, Southern California,
North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia,
Tennessee, Michigan, Indiana, Kentucky, Colo-
rado, Washington, Oregon, and Missouri.
WRITE to Hartley Products Company, 521
East 162nd St., New York 51, N. Y.

LETTERS

(from page 7)

various manufacturers' products can not be answered. In many instances, choice is purely a matter of personal preference; in others it would obviously be unfair to give relative ratings to any equipment. To questions of choice, the reply must *always* be "no answer".

(a) There will always be new develop-
ments, and this applies to high fidelity
equipment, automobiles, cosmetics, tooth-
paste, and pastry flours. By buying com-
ponents you can usually integrate new de-
velopments with a minimum of cost, since
certain units will always be represented
and are almost certain to be a part of any
new development. This applies to amplifiers,
record changers or turntables, tuners, pre-
amps, and speakers.

(b) For absolute top quality we should
choose tape for stereo; for convenience and
lower cost, we should plan to accommodate
stereo discs (when they arrive).

(c) We don't think so—for the mass
market—until a thoroughly workable tape
magazine becomes available. Those who
want the best will use high-quality tape
machines; those who want convenience will
use discs. However, don't sell the disc short
—some of those we have heard are ap-
proaching present monaural LP's in quality.

(d) We have only a few on the market
so far, but there is no reason why they
shouldn't be equally as good in time as
present vacuum-tube equipment.

(e) For many applications, yes. But they
are not likely to be so much better that
the vacuum tube will become obsolete.

(f) Yes, in time.

(g) Probably, although many manufac-
turers make stereo conversions available at
not too great a cost. Principal loss would
be in having to scrap one head when you
convert.

(h) Unless you are able to design and
build all of the equipment, you should get
the conversion kit offered by the manufac-
turer and follow his instructions.

(i) Few regular preamps have position
for tape head input. Presumably there is
not sufficient demand at present. Further-
more, it would seem that differences in
heads might make it preferable to use a
tape playback preamp designed especially
for the machine.

(j) Not necessary if you can get a suit-
able preamp with the facilities you require.
However, if you want to dub from a phono-
graph record, you might find a combination
preamp limiting.

(k) Could, but demand is probably not
sufficient. Read (j) again.

(l) Two channels—from source to loud-
speaker—will probably always be necessary
for stereo reproduction, and naturally they
take up considerable room. Furthermore,
since a stereo system uses almost everything
in duplicate, it can't help but be more
expensive than a single system.

(m) No answer.

(n) One could make out a good case for
bi-amplification, though there are some dis-
advantages too. Theory is good, however.

(o) Would depend on crossover fre-
quency, but the ratio for bass/treble am-
plifiers would be somewhere around 2 or 3
to 1; for three-way systems, we would
suggest a bass-midrange-treble ratio of
about 3:2:2. In every case it would de-
pend on efficiency of the woofer.

(p) Four, two for each channel, assum-
ing a two-way speaker system. For a three-
way system, six amplifiers would be re-
quired—three for the left channel and
three for the right. (Ed.)

AR^{INC} QUOTATION

from
*The Audio League Report**

"We are now using the AR-1W as our reference
speaker.

"As a result of extensive listening and labora-
tory tests, we are of the opinion that the AR-1W
is one of the outstanding low-frequency repro-
ducers available to-day. It may well be the most
outstanding. At any rate, we do not specifically
know of any other speaker system which is truly
comparable to it from the standpoint of extended
low frequency response, flatness of response,
and most of all, low distortion."

*Authorized quotation \approx 55. For the com-
plete technical and subjective report on
the AR-1 consult Vol. 1, No. 11 of the
independent consumer periodical THE
AUDIO LEAGUE REPORT, Mount Vernon,
N. Y.

Prices for Acoustic Research speaker systems,
complete with cabinets, (AR-1 and AR-2) are
\$89.00 to \$194.00. Size is "bookshelf." Litera-
ture is available from your local sound equip-
ment dealer, or on request from:

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH, INC.
24 Thorndike St., Cambridge 41, Mass.
Circle 77A

SAVE 1/2 — PAY PART-BY-PART — HAVE FUN
Assembling the **SCHOBER**
ELECTRONIC
ORGAN in KIT form



Now you can afford a real, full concert organ, just
like those made by the foremost organ manufac-
turers. Because over 1/2 the cost is saved when you
assemble it yourself. And it's REALLY EASY: only
24 separate units, all with printed circuits, and
detailed-to-the-smallest-step instructions. In addi-
tion, you purchase each of the 24 kits when you are
ready for it — and can afford it.

You'll get a real kick out of putting the Schober
Electronic Organ* together — and then sitting down
and pulling the stops for Strings, Trumpets, Clar-
nets, Diapasons, Flutes, etc. Electronic Percussion
optional; chimes available.

Compact CONSOLE

One of the many exclusive features of this excep-
tional organ is the handsome console, in a wide
variety of finishes. It is equally at home in a tradi-
tional or modern setting, and takes little more space
than a spinet piano.

Free Literature

Complete descriptive booklet and price list are
available on request. And, if you wish to hear the
glorious pipe organ tone of the Schober Electronic
Organ, a 10" long-playing demonstration recording is
available for \$2. This is refundable when you order.
Write today and see what a fine instrument you can
get at such a great saving!

The SCHOBER ORGAN CORP.

2248 Broadway, New York 24, N. Y.

*Designed by Richard H. Dorf

Circle 77B

the Magnificent *Ferrograph*



Model 3A/N (portable) with built in speaker. 3 3/4-7 1/2 ips \$379.50

The world's finest hi-fi tape recorder

The ultimate in high-fidelity tape recorders for home and professional use. Dual-speed, dual-track FERROGRAPH recorders are also available in custom models (tape decks available, from \$195.) and with 7 1/2 and 15 ips speeds. Independent field performance tests rate Frequency Response at ± 2 db between 50 and 10,000 cycles with wow and flutter less than 0.2% at 7 1/2 ips.

Quality standards have restricted our production and unforeseen demand may delay delivery, write **TODAY** for literature.

ERCONA CORPORATION (Electronic Division)

551 Fifth Ave., Dept. 28, New York 17, N. Y.
In Canada: Astral Electric Co., Ltd.
41 Danforth Road, Toronto 13
Circle 78A

for everything in hi-fi GET THE MONEY-SAVING 1958 ALLIED CATALOG



featuring the world's largest stocks of systems & components

free!
SEND FOR IT

Here's your complete money-saving guide to Hi-Fi. Own a fine custom quality Hi-Fi music system at no more than the cost of an ordinary phonograph. See dozens of ALLIED-Recommended complete Hi-Fi systems, plus the world's largest selection of components (amplifiers, tuners, changers, speakers, enclosures and accessories). Want to build-your-own?—see our exclusive Hi-Fi KNIGHT-KITS. For everything in Hi-Fi—for everything in Electronics, get the FREE 1958 ALLIED Catalog.

ALLIED RADIO AMERICA'S HI-FI CENTER

ALLIED RADIO CORP. Dept. 17-A8
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Send FREE 1958 ALLIED Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Circle 78B

ADVERTISING INDEX

Acoustic Research Inc.	51, 77
Acro Products Company	1
Allied Radio Corporation	78
Altec Lansing Corporation	Cov. III, 7
Amperex Electronic Corporation	54
Ampex Audio, Inc.	37, 61
Apparatus Development Corporation	78
Audio Devices, Inc.	2
Audio Fidelity, Inc.	49
Audiogersh Corporation	6
Barker Sales Company	75
Bell Telephone Laboratories	20
Bogen, David Co., Inc.	Cov. II
Bradford and Company	52
Brand Products, Inc.	5
British Industries Corporation	facing p. 1, 3, 70
Classified	76
Components Corporation	77
Dexter Chemical Corp.	69
EICO	13
Electro-sonic Laboratories, Inc.	57
Electro-Voice Inc.	Cov. IV
Electro-Voice Sound Systems	77
Ercona Corporation	76, 78
Ferrograph	78
Fisher Radio Corporation	59
Fukuin Electric (Pioneer)	56
General Electric	39
Grado Laboratories	63
Harvey Radio Co., Inc.	65
Heath Company	8-11
High Fidelity House	77
Hollywood Electronics	77
JansZen Speakers (Neshaminy Electronic Corp.)	55
Jensen Manufacturing Company	29
Karlson Associates, Inc.	74
Kierulff Sound Corporation	77
KLH Research and Development Corp.	47
Lansing, James B., Sound, Inc.	33
Leonard Radio, Inc.	71
Marantz Company	67
McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.	35
North American Philips Co., Inc.	66
Orradio Industries, Inc.	45
Pentron	50
Pickering and Company	17, 18
Pilot Radio Corp.	31
Professional Directory	77
R and A	76
Racon Electric Co., Inc.	60
Reeves Soundcraft Corp.	73
Rigo Enterprises	4
Robins Industries Corp.	76
Rockbar Corp.	43
Savage Transformer Ltd.	74
Schober Organ Corporation	77
Scott, H. H., Inc.	53
Shure Bros., Inc.	14
Tandberg	41
Triad Transformer Corp.	62
Tung-Sol Electric, Inc.	46
University Loudspeakers, Inc.	15

BOUND VOLUMES

1957 Issues

Audio Magazine

Order Now*

LIMITED NUMBER AVAILABLE

\$10.00 EACH POSTPAID
U. S. DELIVERY ONLY

Send Order
and Remittance Today

Book Division
Radio Magazines, Inc.
P. O. Box 629
Mineola, N. Y.

*Immediate Delivery

do you know

THE FACTS OF LIFE

about cancer?

It's time you did! Last year cancer claimed the lives of 250,000 Americans; 75,000 of them lost their lives *needlessly* because they didn't know the facts of life about cancer. 800,000 Americans are alive today . . . cured of cancer . . . because they went to their doctors *in time*. They knew that a health checkup once a year is the best insurance against cancer. Make an appointment right now for a checkup . . . and make it a habit for life.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY

SIMPLE AS



To make it just as easy as possible for AUDIO's readers to subscribe, order books, get further information about the new products and the new literature mentioned in the pages of the magazine, or to get catalog sheets and brochures describing articles advertised, we provide herewith three cards. We know that many readers are loath to cut coupons from the pages of their favorite magazine because they have told us so. And we know that many times one would like to have complete and thorough data about something he sees in these pages, yet he considers it too much trouble to hunt up paper and envelope—not to mention the stamp—and write a long letter detailing what he wants to know. This is just as simple as we know how to make it with the exception of stenciling each subscriber's name and address on each of the postcards—an operation which would be highly impractical from the printing standpoint. But from now on, when you want more information about something you have seen advertised or mentioned in AUDIO you need only indicate it on the appropriate card, print your name and address, and drop it in the nearest postbox. We pay the postage, and it goes without saying that we wouldn't include these cards if we didn't welcome your use of them. And, for the first time, you can enter your subscription without sending a penny with your order—we'll bill you later. For books, we'll have to ask for the money in advance, but only for books.



Readers have told us that they often want to know more about some of the items mentioned in the *New Products* and *New Literature* pages of the magazine, but that they do not want to take the time and effort to write to each one of the sources individually to get all the information they need. As a matter of fact, in an average issue there are usually ten items in the *New Literature* column, and between ten and fifteen on the *New Products* pages. It is conceivable that the average reader might want information on at least ten of these items, since they are selected with the interests of most of AUDIO's readers in mind. Thus one would have to have ten envelopes, ten sheets of paper, and ten three-cent stamps, together with the need for writing the ten letters and inscribing each with name and address. We do it all for you, assuming that you are willing to circle the items about which more

information is desired and to write your name and address once. We will forward your inquiries to the organization involved, and you will receive the data you want with only one inquiry. Isn't that as simple as A B C?

In just the same way you can get more information about any product that is advertised in the pages of AUDIO. Note the page on which the advertisement appears and circle it on the back side of this card. When there are two or more ads on the same page, the page number is followed by a letter, and the designation appears under each individual advertisement. Write your name and address clearly—someone has to decipher it—and it is a good idea to mark the card for all the information you want the first time, for there is only one card in each copy of the magazine. Of course, you could subscribe to two copies.

Audio, P. O. Box 629, Mineola, N. Y. A

GENTLEMEN: PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO AUDIO

FOR:

FOR OFFICE USE

1 YEAR - \$ 4 (FOREIGN-\$5)

2 YEARS-\$7 (FOREIGN-\$10)

LIFE - \$50 U.S.A. ONLY

BILL ME PAYMENT ENCLOSED

CHECK MONEY ORDER

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

CUT APART ON DASHED LINES



BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 142, Mineola, N. Y.

AUDIO

P. O. Box 629
Mineola, N. Y.



BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 142, Mineola, N. Y.

AUDIO

P. O. Box 629
Mineola, N. Y.

BOOK ORDER

Please send me the books checked below, postage paid. I enclose check money order for \$ _____ in full payment.

- ELECTRONIC MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**
(Revised Second Edition)
Cloth Cover — \$7.50
- TAPE RECORDERS & TAPE RECORDING**
Paper Cover — \$2.95
- The 3rd AUDIO ANTHOLOGY**
Board Cover — \$3.50
Paper Cover — \$2.50
- HANDBOOK OF SOUND REPRODUCTION**
Cloth Cover — \$6.50

To start receiving **Audio** monthly without any effort on your part to locate one on the newsstands or at your jobber's, mark the appropriate boxes with crosses, tear out the card, and drop it into a handy postbox. If you are one of those who always pays in advance, we will accept your check or money order—we do not recommend cash to be sent through the mails—enclose the card in an envelope, and mail. This will cost you an extra three cents, so if you wait until we send you a bill, we'll enclose a business reply envelope for your convenience. We try to make it as easy for you as we know how.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

NOW IT IS EASIER — ONLY ONE CARD

is necessary to get more information about any New Product or New Literature item, or about any product advertised in these pages.

At the end of each item of **New Literature, New Products, or Equipment Reviews** you will notice a letter and a number—the letter indicates the month and the number indicates which item it is. All you have to do to get full information about the product or to get the literature described is to circle the appropriate number, add your name and address and mail it to us. We'll do the rest, and you may be sure that we'll be prompt because we are just as anxious for your inquiries to get to their destination as you are—and besides, we don't have room enough around the office to accumulate a lot of cards. Circle one item, if you wish, or all of them—we'll carry on from there. This whole system breaks down if there is a charge for the **New Literature** described, so if you can suggest any improvements in this service, we would ap-

preciate hearing about them. To get more information about the products that are **advertised** in each issue of **AUDIO**—use the same card. Circle the number of the page on which the advertisement appears. When there are two or more ads on a page, each one has under it a notation such as Circle 23a, Circle 48b, or Circle 76c and the same numbers appear on the card. Numbers C-2, C-3, and C-4 refer to the covers—C-2 is the inside front cover, C-3 the inside back cover, and C-4 is the outside back cover. SB is "The Sounding Board."

The only way to derive any benefit from this service is to use the card for all the information you want. We think you will find this new system more convenient and that you will use it more and more.

AUDIO — Please send me further information about the coded items circled below and about those advertised on the circled pages of the January issue.

(PLEASE DO NOT USE THIS CARD AFTER MAY 1, 1958)

NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	ZONE	STATE					
A-1	A-10	A-19	C-2	7	33	49	59	70	77b
A-2	A-11	A-20	C-3	8-11	35	50	60	71	77c
A-3	A-12	A-21	C-4	13	37	51	61	73	77d
A-4	A-13	A-22	1	14	39	52	62	74d	77e
A-5	A-14	A-23	2	15	41	53	63	74b	77f
A-6	A-15	A-24	3	17-18	43	54	65	75	77g
A-7	A-16	A-25	4	20	45	55	66	76	77h
A-8	A-17		5	29	46	56	67	76b	78a
A-9	A-18	SB	6	31	47	57	69	77a	78b



the
ALTEC
Biflex

Greatest Available Value in High Fidelity Loudspeakers



415A
Guaranteed
Frequency Range :
30-14,000 cps
Price : \$63.00



412B
Guaranteed
Frequency Range :
40-15,000 cps
Price : \$51.00



408A
Guaranteed
Frequency Range :
60-16,000 cps
Price : \$29.00

Biflex loudspeakers are the result of the practical application of a new principle in loudspeaker design developed by ALTEC. The speakers have an efficient frequency range far greater than any other type of single voice-coil speaker and equal to or exceeding the majority of two or three-way units. This truly amazing frequency range which is guaranteed when the speaker is properly baffled, is the result of the ALTEC developed viscous damped concentric mid-cone compliance.

This unusual compliance serves as a mechanical crossover, providing the single voice-coil with the entire cone area for the propagation of the lower frequencies and reducing the area and mass for the more efficient reproduction of the higher ranges. Below 1,000 cycles per second the inherent stiffness of the Biflex compliance is such that it effectively couples the inner and outer sections of the cone into a single integral unit. The stiffness of the compliance is balanced to the mechanical resistance and inertia of the peripheral cone section so that the mass of this outer section effectively prevents the transmission of sounds above 1,000 cycles beyond the mid-compliance and the cone uncouples at this point permitting the inner section to operate independently for the reproduction of tones

above 1,000 cycles. Proper phasing between the two sections is assured by the controlled mechanical resistance provided by the viscous damping applied to the mid-compliance.

In each of the three Biflex speakers this outstanding cone development is driven by an edge-wound aluminum ribbon voice-coil operating in an extremely deep gap of regular flux density provided by an Alnico V magnetic circuit shaped for maximum efficiency.

Biflex speakers are perhaps the only true high fidelity single voice-coil speakers made, and can be considered to fill the complete speaker necessity for any system or as the bass speaker component for more comprehensive systems intended to cover the entire audio spectrum. Ask to hear these outstanding speakers at your dealer's.

Write for free catalogue



ALTEC LANSING CORPORATION, Dept. 1A
1515 So. Manchester Avenue, Anaheim, Calif.
161 Sixth Avenue, New York 13, N. Y.

TUNERS, PREAMPLIFIERS, AMPLIFIERS, SPEAKERS, SPEAKER SYSTEMS, ENCLOSURES

Electro-Voice® DYNAMIC MICROPHONES

OUT-PERFORM ALL OTHERS for P.A. and RECORDING!

new acoustic principle – VARIABLE D acclaimed the most significant microphone development in 20 years!

Because of their durability and uniformity of response, dynamic microphones are almost universally used by recording studios. Electro-Voice dynamic microphones are a triumph of electro-acoustics in the recording, P.A. and general purpose fields. One of the many reasons for this is the Variable D principle which employs three distinct sound entrances, with acoustical filters; achieves flat response and excellent back cancellation while eliminating boominess caused by close talking—and susceptibility to shock. That's why those who want true fidelity, life-like recorded tape choose Electro-Voice dynamic microphones.



① E-V MODEL 664

Utilizing the revolutionary Variable D, this high-fidelity cardioid dynamic brings broadcast quality to tape recording and the P.A. and general purpose field. Proper placement of microphone stops unwanted sounds, gives accurate, natural pick-up of voice and music. Unprecedented ruggedness largely eliminates possibility of accidental damage.

Indestructible Acoustalloy diaphragm and precision manufacture assure long-life and dependable performance. Frequency response: 40 to 15,000 cps. Pressure cast case. Chrome finish. 18' cable. Size: 7-3/16" long, 1 7/8" diameter. Net weight: 1 lb. 10 oz. List price: \$85.00 (less stand).

② E-V MODEL 636

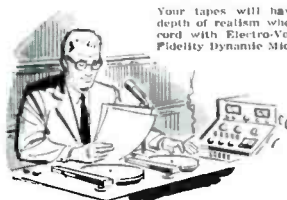
This model brings style and quality to the recording and public address fields. Slim and trim—only 1 1/8" in diameter x 10 1/4" long — it greatly reduces recording staging problems. Frequency response: 60 to 15,000 cps, essentially flat. Adjustable impedance. Gold or satin chrome finish. On-off switch standard equipment. Net weight: 15 oz. List price Chrome Finish: \$72.50 (less stand).

③ E-V MODEL 623

Excellent for both speech and music, its small, slim size makes it inconspicuous and easy to handle. Swivel mounting permits tilting microphone through a 57° arc toward the sound source. Acoustalloy diaphragm. Frequency response: 60 to 12,000 cps. Satin chrome finish. Net weight: 1 lb. List price: \$57.00 (less stand).

④ E-V MODEL 630

This is similar to Model 623 in performance characteristics but is traditionally styled. Frequency response: 60 to 11,000 cps. Satin chrome finish. Net weight: 1 lb. List price: \$52.50.



Your tapes will have a new depth of realism when you record with Electro-Voice High-Fidelity Dynamic Microphones!



See your E-V hi-fi dealer today. Write for "The ABC's of Microphones," Booklet A81

Electro-Voice®

**ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.
BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN**